**Series:** AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries
[Vietnam]

Headquarters units

**Item number:** 1/4/133

**Item:** Headquarters, 1 Australian Task Force

Duty Officer's log

[1-31 Jan 1969]

Sheet No. 140

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 19 JAN 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1838 | 1840H | F/ 1 RAR | Fires in proposed loc of A Coy may force deployment of A Coy to the South. Will advixe if any chnages occur. | Arty Info. | |
| 1839 | 1630H | F/ 9 RAR | Consolidated contact reports for period 190557H - 191200H. One. A. Contact Ptl 24, B Coy. B. 190557H. C. YS222878. D. 4 seen, believed 20. E. 1 NVA, remainder believed local force. F. 1 NVA KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA (Detained), 3 pistils, 1 chicom SMG, qty of documents captured. G. 4 en approached along track from West to East. 1 en withdrew N. 1 en withdrew W, along track. Detainee claimed there were 20 en in party which was a porter party moving wpns from Cambodia to a base camp in area of contact. Two. A. contact 8 Pl C Coy. B. 190701H. C. YS246858. D. 3 - 4 enemy approached from North - Voices were heard North and East of contact area. F. 1 Aust WIA, unk enemy withdrew North. THREE. A. Contact 2 Pl A Coy. B. 190800H. C. YS245870. D. 2 Pl was engaged by an unk number of enemy with RPG, SA, from North. E. Unknown, 3 Aust KIA, 5 Aust WIA. F. 2 AK 47 mags captured. G. Direction of enemy withdrawal unknown. FOUR. A. Contact Ptl 24, B Coy. B. 190811H. C. YS222878. D. One. E. Unk. F. 1 Enemy KIA (BC). FIVE. A. Contact 12 Pl D Coy. B. 190830H. C. YS229891. D. 3 enemy approached from West. Enemy dressed in greens. E. Main force. F. Unk. G. 2 enemy withdrew SW. 1 enemy withdrew E. SIX. Contact 6 Pl B Coy. B. 190920H. C. YS222878. D. 1 enemy. E. Local force. F. During sweep of contact area of Ptl 24, 1 enemy was located who was WIA. Enemy was detained. SEVEN. A. Accident. Ptl from Atk Pl. B. 191005H. C. YS273877. Ptl clash resulting in 1 Aust KIA. EIGHT. A. Contact 6 Pl B Coy. B. 191140H. C. YS220877. D. Unk number of enemy engaged 6 Pl. E. Unk. F. 1 enemy KIA (BC), 1 Aust KIA, 1 Aust WIA, 1 NZ WIA. G. Withdrawal route unknown. NINE. A. Contact 9 Pl C Coy. B. 191200H. C. YS249857. D. Ten engaged while moving S to N. E. Not known, 2 dressed in black, 2 in assorted grey denoms. F. 4 enemy KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA, 3 AK47, 1 AK50, Qty 7.62 ammo, 100 detonators, 3 x RPG rounds, qty med supplies and documents, 1 x saw blade, 4 packs, G. Enemy withdrew South. | Arty Info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 141 Date 19 JAN 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1840 | 1745H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: 11 Pl YS233891, D Coy 10 Pl N/C. 12 Pl N/C. | Arty Info. | |
| 1841 | 1825H | F/ 1 RAR | NI LOCS: A Coy & 1 Pl YS191890, 2 Pl YS188883, 3Pl YS.194888. B Coy & 5 Pl YS203878, 6 Pl YS208882, 4 Pl YS199879, D Coy & 10 Pl YS172889, 11 Pl YS177893, 12 Pl YS169894. | Arty Info. | |
| 1842 | 1815H | F/ LO RTAVF | 1 Bn: HQ & C Coy YS167916. D Coy YS208939, AP's YS165915 & YS172918. 2 Bn: HQ & B & C Coy YS233919. AP's YS220923 & YS240930. 3 Bn: C Coy Grey. AP's YS198927, YS205938, YS204948, YS212945. | Arty Info. | |
| 1843 | 1840H | F/ 9 RAR | NI LOCS: 9 Pl YS264857. A Coy complete YS237862. | Arty Info. | |
| 1844 | 1910H | F/ 1 RAR | NI LOCS: C Coy & 7 Pl (-) YS192829, Ptl 31A YS197817, Ptl 32A YS180822, Ptl 32B YS180826, Ptl 33B YS210812. | Arty Info. | |
| 1845 | 1915H | F/ A Sqn | A. Contact 2 Sect 2 Tp. B. 191716H. C. YS280809. D. 1 - 3. E. Unknown, Possibly local. F. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 RPG2 and 1 RPG2 round. G. W to E. 1 or 2 withdrew to NW after contact. Ambush remains in possition. | Info Arty, Rear. | |
| 1846 | 1916H | F/ A Sqn | A. Incident SAS Ptl 33. B. 191816H. C. YS286811, D. 1 VC. E. Unknown. F. N/A. G. East to West. VC allowed to proceed as possible recce. Ambush remains. | Info Arty, SAS LO. | |
| 1847 | 1920H | F/ 9 RAR | NI LOCS: B Coy & 4 Tp C Sqn & 6 Pl (-) YS219879. 4 Pl YS223886. 5 Pl YS229879. 6 Pl (-) YS218880. | Arty Info. | |
| 1848 | 1925H | F/ LO A Bde | NI LOCS: HQ 52 Regt, BHQ 3 Bn, One Coy YS237987, Two Coys between KATHLEEN & YS235956. 5 Bn: HQ, A & C Coy YS227940, B Coy & D Coy YS235956, AP's YS225939, YS225936, YS228936, YS232939. | Arty Info. | |
| 1849 | 1930H | F/ 1 RAR | NI LOC: Ptl 33A YS207818. | Arty Info. | |
| 1850 | 2000H | F/ A Sqn | NI LOCS; Sqn HQ, 2 Tp (-) and 3 Tp (-) at JULIA, 1 Tp at NUI DAT, 2 Sect 2 Tp ambush at YS280809, 3 Sect 3 Tp and Sec Def Pl ambush at YS228799, Sect Def Pl ambush YS225805. Mor Sect at MARGARET, Remainder of Sp Tp at NUI DAT. | Arty Info. | |
| 1851 | 2000H | F/ 9 RAR | NI LOCS: D Coy & 10 Pl YS229893, 11 Pl YS233893, 12 Pl YS229891. | Arty Info. | |
| 1852 | 2045H | F/ LO RTAVF | From G2 II FFV, Time 18 Jan. Regiment CP at YS309001, Regiment CP at YS209983, Battalion CP at YS292846 noteval. | | |
| 1853 | 2050H | F/ 9 RAR | At YS229891 12 Pl loc. He can hear digging on a bearing of 4,700 mls, distance 500 metres. B Coy reports hearing [redacted] movement to his South. | Arty Info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

Sheet No..142.....

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date..19.JAN.69..

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1854 | 2100H | F/ A Sqn | A. Contact. B. 192023H. C. 231800H. D. 12 Carrying Automatic Weapons, moving East to West. E. Unknown. F. 1 KIA (Poss). G. Movement was to North & South East. Sweep will begin at first light. | Arty Info. | |
| 1855 | 2150H | F/ 1 RAR | Request one section of APCs for the following. 1. Collect 9 Pl at 200800H at YS215817 on frequency 60.05. Task to deliver 9 Pl to C Coy loc at YS192829. 2. Depart C/S 92 at 200900H at MARGARET on frequency 59.00. Task to deliver MAITDEM from C Coys loc. | | |
| 1856 | 2205H | F/ A Sqn | A. Contact 2 Sec 2 Tp SAS Ptl 32 and element of D and E Pl, B. 192040H, C. YS286812, D. Approx 10 to 12 from East to Envoys position, E. Unknown, F. 2 KIA possible, G. Unknown possibly to the North. Sweep will continue at first light. | Arty, SAS info. | |
| 1857 | 0300H | F/ II FFV | At 200105H, Red Haze read outs TOT 1900 to 2010. YS305932 8 emissions near track, YS399935 1 emission near trail. | Arty info. | |
| 1858 | 0300H | F/ BIEN HOA TOC | Agent Report from 2/19 MID. At 191500H. YT2709, source observed approx 300 NVA troops moving East to West armed with B40, RL LMG, 5 x 82mm mortars poss. Troops seemed to have travelled some distance. Source has observed tracks of approx 1000 NVA troops moving in same area in last 3 days. Eval F-C-3. | Arty info. | |
| 1859 | 0710H | F/ 9 RAR | Ref pistols captured yesterday, 5 pistols in all, 4 chicom and 1 canadian. | Arty info. | |
| 1860 | 0720H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A now in C Coy loc, 8 Pl now in Ptl 32B loc. | Arty info. | |
| 1861 | 0730H | F/ A Sqn | Ref an explosion South on QL 15, appear to have been an anti personnel mine set off by a young boy. Boy has been picked up by a civilian vehicle. | Arty info. | |
| 1862 | 0730H | F/ A Sqn | Ref contact of 3 Sec 3 Tp and D and E Pl. Results of sweep at this stage, 1 body dressed in green shirt, blue trousers and chicom rifle and ammo. Numerous bloodtrails and drag marks heading east and north. | Arty info. | |
| 1863 | 0740H | F/ A Sqn | Request mousetrap for 2 Tp to move from YS286804 to YS232802 from 200730 to 201200H. | Clear 1 RAR. Arty info. | |
| 1864 | 0750H | F/ LO PHU MY | Request clearance to fire M72, M79 and automatic weapons in block Eastings 25 to 28, Northings 72 to 73 from 200830 to 201200H. | Clear 1 ATF Fwd, C Sqn. Arty info. | |
| 1865 | 0800H | F/ LO PHU MY | 2 VC sighted next to QL 15 at approximately YS255744. | 1 ATF Rear notified to inform convoy. Arty info. | |
| 1866 | 0815H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS199871. | Arty info. | |
| 1867 | 0820H | F/ A Sqn | Reference contact report of A Sqn elms and D and E Pl contact of 192023H. Amend para F to read; 1 VC KIA (BC), 3 WIA (bloodtrails), 1 garrand rifle captured. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 143

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 20 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1868 | 0830H | F/ A Sqn | Reference contact of 2 Tp A Sqn of 191716H. Amend para F to read. 1 VC KIA (BC), 2 VC WIA (bloodtrail), 1 RPG 2 and 1 RPG 2 round captured. | Arty info. | |
| 1869 | 0730H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Mousetrap Request Antk Pl, B. 218858, C. Now until 1500. | Clear 9 RAR, 1 ATF. Arty 9 RAR info. | |
| 1870 | 0845H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 9 Pl in C Coy loc. (9 Pl complete). | Arty info. | |
| 1871 | 0850H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | A. Mousetrap request B Coy 2 Bn, B. YS254918 to YS234918, C. ASP to 201600H. A. Mousetrap request C Coy 2 Bn, B. YS228903, C. ASP to 201600H. | Clear 9 RAR. 9 RAR and Arty info. | |
| 1872 | 0907H | F/ 9 RAR | 12 Pl in contact at YS231889. LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS234893, 9 Pl in C Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 1873 | 0907H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS197894, 3 Pl YS197887, Ptl 62A YS214844. | Arty info. | |
| 1874 | 0920H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact 12 Pl, B. 200904H, C. YS231889, D. 1, E. Main Force, F. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK 47, G. West to East. | Arty info. | |
| 1875 | 0930H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | B Coy 2 Bn patrol from YS238933 to YS236936 to YS254918 and returns to base. C Coy 2 Bn patrol from base to YS228903 to YS210918 and return to base. C Coy 1 Bn in a blocking position between YS184920 and YS197927. D Coy 1 Bn patrol YS197970 to YS177944 and return to base. | Arty info. | |
| 1876 | 1000H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS234892, 12 Pl YS231889. | Arty info. | |
| 1877 | 1000H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS198899, 3 Pl YS199887. | Arty info. | |
| 1878 | 1005H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 9 Pl and 7 Pl in C Coy loc, 8 Pl YS249857. | Arty info. | |
| 1879 | 1005H | F/ C Sqn | LOCSTAT: 2 Tp YS189857. | Arty info. | |
| 1880 | 1040H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 61A YS267868, Aslt Pnr Pl YS273876. | Arty info. | |
| 1881 | 1040H | F/ C Sqn | LOCSTAT: 2 Tp now in B Coy 1 RAR loc. | Arty info. | |
| 1882 | 1100H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS194899, 3 Pl YS 199889, 9 Pl YS200819, 8 Pl YS172833, Antk Pl YS210857. | Arty info. | |
| 1883 | 1107H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS235890, 12 Pl YS231889 Ptl 61A in DIGGERS REST. | Arty info. | |
| 1884 | 1120H | F/ 2 SAS T/ 1 ATF | From 42 Ptl loc YS323802. 3 VC moving WNW, nil wpns, full packs. Time of sighting 191615. | Arty info. | |
| 1885 | 1120H | F/ LO RTAVF B'CAT | From G2 this loc, 191300H at YS225840 estimated 60 enemy dispersed, set up guard posts in area, Evaluation ARVN C3. (Received in cypyto) | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No....144....

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date....20 Jan 69....

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1886 | 1200H | F/ LO RTAVF B'CAT | From G2 this loc, 191330H at YS267007 estimated 40 enemy deployed along river arm with weapons, dressed in black pyjamas, Evaluation ARVN C3. (Received in crypto). | Arty info. | |
| 1887 | 1200H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy complete YS191890, 8 Pl YS172839, 9 Pl YS200818, Ptl 41C YS168885, Ptl 42A YS177891, Ptl 43B YS176896. | Arty info. | |
| 1888 | 1200H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS230880, 12 Pl in 11 Pl loc. | Arty info. | |
| 1889 | 1220H | F/ SAS T/ 1ATF | From Ptl 12 storage bunkers at YS315846, enemy activity to South of creek area YS316844. Possible new camp this area. | Arty info. | |
| 1890 | 1235H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS200819, Ptl 42A YS178887, Ptl 41C in D Coys loc, Ptl 43B in 12 Pl loc. | Arty info. | |
| 1891 | 1240H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy complete YS232854. | Arty info. | |
| 1892 | 1250H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Antk Pl MARGARET. | Arty info. | |
| 1893 | 1300H | F/ LO A BDE ARVN MARINES | Request assistance of element of A Sqn for escort duty to RV at YS145905. Task will take approx 4 hours size of escort 6 vehicles. | Arty info. | |
| 1894 | 1310H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A in 11 Pls loc. | Arty info. | |
| 1895 | 1320H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl YS273876. | Arty info. | |
| 1896 | 1345H | F/ 1 RAR | B Coy complete in B Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 1897 | 1400H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 and 12 Pl in D Coy loc, 10 Pl and Ptl 46 YS236896, 4 Pl no change, 5 Pl YS222878, B Coy 4 Tp C Sqn no change, 6 Pl in B Coy loc, 7 Pl YS256866, Aslt Pnr in DIGGERS REST. | Arty info. | |
| 1898 | 1430H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 8 and 9 Pl now in C Coys loc. | Arty info. | |
| 1899 | 1430H | F/ 1 ATF T/ Rear | For G3 Ops. Request AO from Sector for land clearing as follows: YS228778 East to YS242778 to YS246771 along road to YS248756 along track to YS236752 to YS234758 to YS229758 to start. Time from 220600H to 261800H. (Extended 48 hrs) | | |
| 1900 | 1430H | F/ 9 RAR | 7 Pl in contact YS256866. | Arty info. | |
| 1901 | 1455H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) no change, 10 Pl and Ptl 46 YS239898. | Arty info. | |
| 1902 | 1455H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact 7 Pl, B. 201435H, C. YS250869, D. 2. , E; Unknown, F. Nil, G. North. | Arty info. | |
| 1903 | 1500H | F/ 9 RAR | 10 Pl in contact YS239898. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 145

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 20 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1904 | 1415H | F/ 9 RAR | 10 Pl in contact YS229898. | Arty info. | |
| 1905 | 1550H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact 10 Pl, B. 201502H, C. YS240890, D. 1 sighted, E. local Force, F. Unknown, G. South. | Arty info. | |
| 1906 | 1603H | F/ 1 RAR | Ptl 62A now in DIGGERS REST. | Arty info. | |
| 1907 | 1630H | F/ 9 RAR | Request mousetrap C Coy from YS290848 to YS307864. From 210600 until further notice. | Approved. Arty info. | |
| 1908 | 1410H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS229852, 1 Pl YS238853, C Coy complete in present loc. | Arty info. | |
| 1909 | 1500H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS192829. | Arty info. | |
| 1910 | 1835H | F/ 1 RAR | Request assistance of Holdfast Combat Team for C Coy at 201800H., on freq 60.05 at YS192829. | Arty info. | |
| 1911 | 1410H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident cach B Coy. B. 201530H. C. YS222886. D & E. N/A. F. Medical supplies. 100 packs Libex, 1 tube penicillin, 2000 tables clorquyld. Quantity of Vitamin B tablets. | Arty info. | |
| 1912 | 1700H | F/ REAR | Approval for Land clearing AO in area of PHU MY 5 has been obtained from Sector as requested. (See serial 1899). | Arty info. | |
| 1913 | 1725H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Dustoff. B. 10 Pl. C. YS241898. D. 20 minutes. E. Routine. F. 1 litter. G. Deceased. H. Aust. J.Smoke. K. Flat & clear. L. Secure. M. Nil. N. LZ surrounded by trees. | Arty info. | |
| 1914 | 1730H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact 10 Pl. B. 201616H. C. YS241898. D. 1. E. Local force. F. Unknown. G. EAST. | Arty info. | |
| 1915 | 1745H | F/ 9 RAR | Dustoff for 10 Pl complete. | | |
| 1916 | 1745H | F/ LO BEARCAT | At time 180700H at YS253854 200 VC fully armed. US eval F3. 525 M1 GP BEARCAT. | Arty info. | |
| 1917 | 1755H | F/ LO ARVN MAR | A. Op Dem. B. (Wavy Leaf A) 52 ARVN Bde. C. 200lbs PE, 2000ft det cord, 200ft safety fuse, 50 dets and 2 rolls of adhesive tape. D. 211200. E. 211700. F. By A Sqn when going to this loc. G. N/A. H. C/S 15 on 56.35. | Passed to REAR. | |
| 1918 | 1800H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. B Coy & 5 Pl YS203878. 4 Pl YS199879. 6 Pl YS208882. | Arty info. | |
| 1919 | 1815H | F/ LO ARVN | ARVN MARINES LOCSTAT: 5 Bn. HQ,A & C Coy BARBARA. B Coy (-) YS236961. Element B Coy YS238967. D Coy YS232957. Element D Coy YS230957. AP's. YS232939, 230935, 226935, 222938, 227945, | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 146

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 20 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1920 | 1825H | F/ LO LONG THANH | AP's YS184865, 212826, 227792, 230799, 204837. | Arty info. | |
| 1921 | 1830H | F/ A SQN | LOCSTAT: 3 Tp back in JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 1922 | 1850H | F/ LO RTAVF | LOCSTAT: 1 Bn. HQ & D Coy YS167916. C Coy YS208939. C Coy AP's YS167914, 173918. D Coy AP's YS203934, 205935, 212943. 2 Bn. HQ, B & C Coy YS233919. B Coy AP YS233912. C Coy AP YS219944. 3 Bn. C Coy FSPB GREY. | Arty info. | |
| 1923 | 1855H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. A Coy & 2 Pl YS232854. 1 Pl YS233854. 3 Pl YS235854. 10 & Ptl 46 now in D Coy location. | Arty info. | |
| 1924 | 1910H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. D Coy & 10 Pl YS229893. 11 Pl YS233893. 12 Pl YS231889. | Arty info. | |
| 1925 | 1915H | F/ C SQN | LOCSTAT: 2 Tp is in night location of B Coy 1 RAR. | Arty info. | |
| 1926 | 1925H | F/ LO LONG THANH | AP to YS230799 has been cancelled. A Sqn elements will be in same location. | Arty info. | |
| 1927 | 1930H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident 5 Pl. B. 201000H. C. YS230880. D. N/A. E. NVA. F. List to be forward. G. 26 well constructed new bunkers located, used approx 2 days ago. Complex runs from NORTH to SOUTH. 3 bodies located in graves 3 days old. Bodies killed by shrapnel. | Arty info. | |
| 1928 | 1900H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy & Ptl 11C YS165859. Ptl 13A YS175854. Ptl 13B YS175848. 1 Pl (-) YS157867. Ptl 12A YS155881. Ptl 32A YS181840. Ptl 32B YS180837. C Coy (-) YS192829. Ptl 12B YS157876. Ptl 33B YS190827. | Arty info. | |
| 1929 | 1925H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/L. YS274858. | Arty info. | |
| 1930 | 1940H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. B Coy (-) & 4 Tp C Sqn YS222882. 4 Pl YS223887. 6 Pl (-) YS222877. Ptl 22B YS222881. Ptl 23B YS221877. | Arty info. | |
| 1931 | 1940H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy & 10 Pl YS172889. 11 Pl YS177893. 12 Pl YS169894. Ptl 33A YS199819. | Arty info. | |
| 1932 | 1950H | F/ A SQN | 3 Sect 2 Tp plus 2 elements of 1 Tp C Sqn in night ambush with D & E Pl YS230799. | Arty info. | |
| 1933 | 2005H | F/ LO ARVN | LOCSTAT: Night location of 52 ARVN Bde elements no change. | Arty info. | |
| 1934 | 2105H | F/ 9 RAR | B Coy in contact. Seen lights in suspected cache area, have engaged with C Sqn elements. | Arty info. | |
| 193 5 | 2200H | F/ 9 RAR | Reference reported contact B Coy, now reads incident B Coy. A. Incident, engagement of suspect cache area. B. 202020H. C. YS222882, 100 metres NORTH NORTHWEST of B Coy N/L. D. Believe 1, possibly more. E,F,G. Unknown. H. At first sighting a strong torch | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 147

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 20 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1935 | Continued from Sheet 146 | | light was seen 150 metres forward and on track leading to a B Coy LP. Torch was searching area. The torch was then placed in a tree so as to point down. Who ever was there appeared to have found what he was looking for. Canister and white light from tanks engaged area. Light was too far forward to send tank or infantry elements to investigate. Will check area tomorrow morning. | | |
| 1936 | 0635H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B in C Coy location. | Arty info. | |
| 1937 | 0643H | F/ 9 RAR | Ptl 23B in contact. | Arty info. | |
| 1938 | 0645H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS181840. 9 Pl complete in C Coy location. | Arty info. | |
| 1939 | 0656H | F/ 9 RAR | Ptl 22B in contact. | | |
| 1940 | 0659H | F/ 9 RAR | 6 Pl (-) in contact. | | |
| 1941 | 0715H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2 Tp (-) A Sqn in 8 Pl 1 RAR location. | Arty info. | |
| 1942 | 0715H | F/ A SQN | LOCSTAT: 3 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn & 1 Tp (-) C Sqn JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 1943 | 0720H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2 Tp (-) A Sqn & C Coy YS192829. | Arty info. | |
| 1944 | 0725H | F/ A SQN<br>T/ 1 RAR, LOs RTAVF GREY, 3/52 ARVN. | Request to move through your respective AO's, moving on main axis to BARBARA from 210800H to 211300H. | Approved: 1 RAR, RTAVF GREY, 3/52 ARVN. | |
| 1945 | 0732H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 61A YS199845. | Arty info. | |
| 1946 | 0750H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS277858. | Arty info. | |
| 1947 | 0750H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy and 10 Pl YS172889, 11 Pl YS194893, 12 Pl YS176889. | Arty info. | |
| 1948 | 0800H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy and 1 Pl YS165857, 2 Pl YS155881, Ptl 13A YS177856, Ptl 13B YS175848. | Arty info. | |
| 1949 | 0825H | F/ C Sqn | 2 Tp C Sqn hit a mine at YS251801 size of mine M16 negative damage. | Arty info. | |
| 1950 | 0815H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy and 10 Pl YS172889, Ptl 42A YS200893, Ptl 42B YS194893, 12 Pl YS180890 2 Pl YS155881, C Coy and 2 Tp (-) A Sqn, 2 Tp C Sqn YS248802. | Arty info. | |
| 1951 | 0830H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 1 Pl and 3 Pl now in A Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 1952 | 0855H | F/ C Sqn | A. Incident mine 2 Tp, B. 210825H, C. YS251801, D. Pressure 9 to 10 lbs, E. Nil, F. Thought to be US M16. Damage to tank nil no casualties. | Arty info. | |

8

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 148

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 21 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1953 | 0900H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 3 Sec 2 Tp BARBARA, 2 Sec 3 Tp MARGARET, C Coy 1 RAR 2 Tp (-), 2 Tp C Sqn YS270805. | Arty info. | |
| 1954 | 0910H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS288858, D Coy and 10 Pl no change, 11 Pl YS235893, 12 Pl YS231888. | Arty info. | |
| 1955 | 0915H | F/ 9 RAR | Ref contact B Coy. The enemy approached from the South West. They were allowed to proceed to 12 Pl loc. Enemy broke West to Ptl 23B's loc then broke North to Ptl 22B's loc. Contact report to follow. | Arty info. | |
| 1956 | 0920H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: C COY, 2 Tp A Sqn (-), 2 Tp C Sqn YS304820. | Arty info. | |
| 1957 | 0930H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 43A YS186892, Ptl 43B YS180890, B Coy and 12 Pl moving. | Arty info. | |
| 1958 | 0940H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Element of 10 Pl moving to YS161886. | Arty info. | |
| 1959 | 0945H | F/ 9 RAR | From B Coys contact 1 WIA detainee. He is a Pl Commander of 13 Pl 50 Coy 206 Bn. He is 1 of a party of 35 with 27 AK 47s and pistols to Route 2. For a task. On contact party broke in all directions. Evacuation for detainee be made ASP. | Arty info. | |
| 1960 | 0950H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact B Coy, B. 210640H, C. Extended from YS221877 to YS228877, D. 6 to 10 men, E. Unknown at this stage, F. So far 2 KIA, 1 WIA Detainee. Sweep still continuing, G. On contact enemy broke in all directions except East. There is now movement South of 12 Pl loc and East of the creek. | Arty info. | |
| 1961 | 1020H | F/ 1 ATF Rear | A. Contact SAS Ptl 42, B. 210910H, C. YS324801, D. 3, E. Unknown, F. 1 enemy KIA (BC). Ptl remains in. | Arty info. | |
| 1962 | 1020H | F/ 9 RAR | Detainee reports possible route out of contact area, would be South down the creek to creek junction and East. | Arty info. | |
| 1963 | 1020H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy and 10 Pl no change, 11 Pl YS236892, 12 Pl YS231888, C Coy YS296855. | Arty info. | |
| 1964 | 1025H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A YS198891, Ptl 42B YS193893, Ptl 43A YS187894, Ptl 43B YS180889. | Arty info. | |
| 1965 | 1030H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl now in D Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 1966 | 0810H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Dustoff. B. B Coy. C. YS222882. D. Not before 1000H. E. 1 sitting. G. Pellet wound to 1 finger on right hand. H. Aust. I. C/S 24 on 47•70. J. Smoke. K. N/A. L. Secure. M. Nil. | Albtross 06 tasked. Arty & Air info. | |
| 1967 | 1000H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Money box. B. 1 detainee. C. Unknown. D. YS220877. E. Approx 1000metres. F. Nothing at this stage. | Albtross 06 tasked, C/S 23B on 47•70. Arty/Air info. | |

8

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 149

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 21 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1968 | 1050H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 60B YS262874. | Arty info. | |
| 1969 | 1100H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS296855. | Arty info. | |
| 1970 | 1110H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy & 6 Pl YS192881. 4 Pl YS195876. 5 Pl YS203880. | Arty info. | |
| 1971 | 1113H | F/ 9 RAR | D Coy complete in D Coys present location. | Arty info. | |
| 1972 | 1125H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS291854. | Arty info. | |
| 1973 | 1125H | F / 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS155881. D Coy & 10 Pl YS172889. Ptl 42A YS198891. Ptl 42B YS193893. Ptl 43A YS187894. Ptl 43B YS180889. | Arty info. | |
| 1974 | 1135H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 60B YS264874. | Arty info. | |
| 1975 | 1150H | F/ SAS | Amendment to contact report of Ptl 42. Addition to para F, 1 NZ WIA. Ptl to be extracted pm 21 Jan 69. | Arty info. | |
| 1976 | 1143H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy and 6 Pl YS192881, 4 Pl YS191871, 5 Pl YS201881. | Arty info. | |
| 1977 | 1150H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2 Tp (-) A Sqn YS257802, C Coy and 2 Tp C Sqn YS345857. | Arty info. | |
| 1978 | 1200H | F/ Air Int | People Sniffer Readout TOT 211030-1130H. Hotspots at YS311779, YS315798, 315795, 319801, 319794, 319790, 326806. Hotspots vic SAS Ptl 42 discounted. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 1979 | 1210H | F/ A Sqn | 2 Tp back in Julia. | Arty info. | |
| 1980 | 1225H | F/ Rear | Sector state that woodcutters report that this morning a VC pl was digging in, in area YS316674. | Arty info. | |
| 1981 | 1225H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 3 Sec 2 Tp now in Julia. | Arty info. | |
| 1982 | 1230H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | D Coy 1 Bn has an element moving from YS185905 in a line to YS205904 and returning to base. C Coy 2 Bn has an element at YS214908. | Arty info. | |
| 1983 | 1240H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 12B now in 2 Pl loc. | Arty info. | |
| 1984 | 1310H | F/ 1 RAR | There has been a UD in 6 Pl loc. Standby DUSTOFF. | Arty info. | |
| 1985 | 1312H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 61A YS213845. | Arty info. | |
| 1986 | 1312H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 60B YS268878. | Arty info. | |
| 1987 | 1315H | F/ 1 RAR | Ref 6 Pl incident, request DUSTOFF be brought fwd to Julia. Only details know, GSW to left foot. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 150

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 21 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1988 | 1330H | F/ 1 RAR | DUSTOFF, 6 Pl, YS191883, 1 sitting, GSW left leg. | Arty info. | |
| 1989 | 1340H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS193867, 5 Pl YS199885, Ptl 23A in B Coy loc, 9 Pl YS337855. | Arty info; | |
| 1990 | 1345H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 60B now in DIGGERS REST. | Arty info. | |
| 1991 | 1415H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS296853, 7 Pl YS296849, 8 Pl YS301862. 9 Pl moving to new loc North East of 8 Pl on obstacle. Terrain in area of obstacle is very thick. No sign of tracks parallel to obstacles. Track in 8 Pl loc is well used. A Coy (-) YS226860, 3 Pl YS231855. | Arty info. | |
| 1992 | 1415H | F/ 9 RAR<br>T/ 1 ATF, 1 RAR | Request clearance for A Coy to search boundry from 220852 to 222867 until 1800H. | Approved 1 ATF, Approved 1 RAR, Arty info. | |
| 1993 | 1430H | F/ Rear | Report on VUNG TAU rocketing, 8 x 122mm rockets landed in VUNG TAU between 210805 and 0808H. 2 landed at YS301490 and hit the LST THOMAS GREEN COUNTY, 2 landed at YS307485 at NP Trg Area, 2 landed at YS301476 at airport, 1 landed at YS317495 in a village, 1 landed at YS298503 in wasteland. Casualties were 2 US KIA, 14 US WIA, damage to LST and unk civvies. 2 x A frames were found at YS283583 with electrical leads suggesting time setting. | Arty info. | |
| 1994 | 1440H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl no change, 5 Pl, Ptl 24 4 Tp C Sqn YS222882, 6 Pl no change, B Coy (-) in Ptl 23B loc. | Arty info. | |
| 1995 | 1450H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS226855. | Arty info. | |
| 1996 | 1450H | F/ A Sqn | 3 Tp moving from Julia to Margaret to complete task for 1 RAR. (1 RAR Ack). | Arty info. | |
| 1997 | 1455H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 41A YS164886 (LO RTAVF ACK), 4 Pl YS194868, 5 Pl YS197886, A Coy (-) and 1 Pl moving. C Coy complete YS338859. | Arty info. | |
| 1998 | 1510H | F/ 1 RAR | LO CSTAT: 3 Pl comp YS175853, 2 Pl YS155881. | Arty info. | |
| 1999 | 1515H | F/ LO B'CAT | From G2 II FFV. Regimental CPs located at YT283022, YS298992, YS314976, YS276996. Bn CP at YS310830. Secret. (Received in crypto). | Arty info. | |
| 2000 | 1510H | F/ 1 RAR<br>T/ 1 ATF 9RAR | A. Mousetrap Request 5 Pl, B. 210874, C. From 1530 for 48 hours. | Approved 9 RAR, Approved 1 ATF. Arty info. | |
| 2001 | 1535H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy and 6 Pl YS192881, 4 Pl YS196868, 5 Pl YS197886, Ptl 23A YS191883. | Arty info. | |
| 2002 | 1540H | F/ 1 RAR | 3 Tp A Sqn has married up with A Coy and now moving. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 151

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 21 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2003 | 1605H | F/ 1 RAR | Element of 2 Tp C Sqn has found a mine, yellow with prongs, thought to be anti-personnel mine; engineers checking now. | Arty info. | |
| 2004 | 1607H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 23A now in B Coy location. | Arty info. | |
| 2005 | 1615H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy & 8 Pl YS299862. 7 Pl YS294854. 9 Pl YS306865. | Arty info. | |
| 2006 | 1550H | F/ LO BEARCAT | Has a VC map been captured. (Rec in crypto). | | |
| 2007 | 1650H | T/ LO BEARCAT | Yes 2. No tactical intelligence. (Sent in crypto). | | |
| 2008 | 1600H | F/ REAR ATF | Contact SAS Ptl 42. At 210910H at YS324801 ptl contacted 3 enemy with result 1 enemy KIA (BC), 2 lbs documents and a tranistor radio captured. Enemy were moving EAST SOUTH EAST on track. | Arty info. | |
| 2009 | 1640H | F/ 1 RAR | D Coy moving. | Arty info. | |
| 2010 | 1655H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 61A now in MARGARET. | Arty info. | |
| 2011 | 1700H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy & 10 Pl no change. 11 Pl YS235890. 12 Pl YS231889. | Arty info. | |
| 2012 | 1705H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. A Coy & 2 Pl YS223859. 1 Pl YS224865. 3 Pl YS226855. | Arty info. | |
| 2 013 | 1705H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. B Coy & 6 Pl YS199878. 5 Pl YS209875. | Arty info. | |
| 2014 | 1715H | F/ A SQN | LOCSTAT: 3 Tp and D Coy 1 RAR now in JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2015 | 1720H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy & 2 Tp C Sqn YS325850. | Arty info. | |
| 2016 | 1746H | F/ LO LONG THANH | AP's. N/Ls.. YS227792, 225796, 207825, 205837, 182863. | Arty info. | |
| 2017 | 1812H | F/ LO LONG THANH | Amendment to AP's N/L to read YS205832. | Arty info. | |
| 2018 | 1823H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. C Coy & 8 Pl YS298859. 7 Pl YS294854. 9 Pl YS307865. | Arty info. | |
| 2019 | 1741H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls.. 5 Pl YS210875. A Coy & Ptl 11C YS172888. 1 Pl YS172889. Ptl 12A Ptl 12B YS191890. Ptl 13A YS187893. Ptl 13B YS180889. | Arty info. | |
| 2020 | 1820H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. D Coy & 10 Pl YS229893. 11 Pl YS235894. 12 Pl YS231889. | Arty info. | |
| 2021 | 1820H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. 12 Pl YS218801. 10 Pl YS234803. Ptl 42A YS227800. Ptl 42B YS231800 Ptl 42C YS230797. | Arty info. | |
| 2022 | 1845H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/L. 4 Pl YS208864. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 152

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 21 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2023 | 1910H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. B Coy (-) & 4 Tp C Sqn YS219878. 4 Pl YS222886. 5 Pl (-) YS222880. 6 Pl (-) YS222887. Ptl 23B YS220877. Ptl 23C YS219876. | Arty info. | |
| 2024 | 1933H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/L. C Coy & 2 Tp C Sqn YS324853. | Arty info. | |
| 2025 | 1945H | F/ 1 RAR | Amended N/Ls Ptl 12B to read YS192893. | Arty info. | |
| 2026 | 1953H | F/ 9 RAR | Amendement to Contact report B Coy AT XX210640H. F. 3 WIA (Bloodtrail), 1 x 45 calibre pistol, 1 x SKS, 4 packs. | Arty info. | |
| 2027 | 2014H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. 12 Pl YS219801. | Arty info. | |
| 2028 | 1825H | F/ LO RTAVF | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. 1 Bn 1 Bde. HQ YS167916. C Coy YS208939. D Coy YS167916. C Coy APs YS166914, 172918. 2 Bn 1 Bde. HQ, B & C Coy YS233919. B Coy APs YS206920, 212944. 3 Bn 1 Bde. C Coy FSPB GREY. | Arty info. | |
| 2029 | 1937H | F/ LO ARVN | LOCSTAT: ARVN MARINES N/Ls. 5 Bn. HQ, A & C Coy FSPB BARBARA. B Coy (-) YS236961. Elements B Coy YS238967. D Coy YS232957. Elements D Coy YS230957. APs YS232939, 230935, 226935, 222938, 227945. 52 ARVN REGT. RHQ FSPB BARBARA. BHQ 3 Bn FSPB KATHLEEN (Plus 2 Coys). 2 Coy deployed SOUTH OF KATHLEEN. To northern elements of ARVN MARINES. | Arty info. | |
| 2030 | 2030H | F/ 9 RAR | A. 7 Pl incident. B. 212018H. C. YS294854. D. 1. E. Unknown. F. N/A. G. Enemy moving NORTH EAST to SOUTH WEST across country. 7 Pl engaged, results unknown. | Arty info. | |
| 2031 | 2045H | F/ 9 RAR | Request mousetrap from YS220867, 218867, 216852, 219852 from 221100H to 221800H. | Clear 1 RAR. Arty info. | |
| 2032 | 2050H | F/ 1 RAR | Amended N/L 10 Pl to read YS233804. | Arty info. | |
| 2033 | 2108H | F/ 1 RAR | Amended N/L Ptl 42C to read YS231799. | Arty info. | |
| 2034 | 2130H | F/ B Bty 2/35 | At 2125 a trip flare was tripped and movement seen. M79 and small arms were fired. One figure was seen to get up and move. Bearing 6400 75 - 100 metres. | Arty info. | |
| 2035 | 2225H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Contact 10 Pl. B. 212115H. C. YS238804. D. Approx 12 VC with RPGs, auto weapons and rifles. Range of contact 4 - 12 feet, direction of movement EAST to WEST. E & F. Unknown. G. SOUTH. H. Enemy partly entered killing area. First 4 men were allowed to pass through before contact opened 2 enemy seen to fall. Moaning was heard and area grenaded. 1 body observed in killing area. Sweep will be conducted first light. | Arty info. | |
| 2036 | 0510H | F/ REAR ATF | Following AOs granted for Sector BARIA. A. YS4075, 4275, 4271, 4071, from 220500H until 221700H Jan 69. B. YS280647, 305668, 317653, 299629, from 220600H until 221630H Jan 69. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 153

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 22 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2037 | 0745H | F/ 1 RAR | Ref 10 Pl contact, have located so far 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK 47, also 1 drag mark from area where moaning heard heading towards the village. | Arty info. | |
| 2038 | 0805H | F/ 1 RAR | Ref KIA from 10 Pl contact, he was wearing black trousers, khaki shirt, webbing and small pack. Also carrying some documents. Was killed by claymore. | Arty info. | |
| 2039 | 0815H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact 1 Pl, B. 220155H, C. YS224864, D. Unknown, E. Unknown, F. Nil, H. Loud movements within 10 to 15 ft of rear elements of 1 Pl. Then fired on using SLR. Believe 1 person, sweep at first light revealed nil results. | Arty info. | |
| 2040 | 0830H | F/ 1 RAR | D Coy, 2 Tp A Sqn, 1 Tp C Sqn at RV, vic CHESTNUT. | Arty info. | |
| 2041 | 0845H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS322852. | Arty info. | |
| 2042 | 0845H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) 4 Tp C Sqn, no change, 4 Pl YS222882, 5 Pl XX no change, Ptl 23B no change, Ptl 23C now in B Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2043 | 0850H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy 10 Pl no change, 11 Pl YS231893, 12 Pl YS230891. | Arty info. | |
| 2044 | 0900H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 62A YS214844. | Arty info. | |
| 2045 | 0904H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Antk Pl YS273873. | Arty info. | |
| 2046 | 0915H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | Request Mousetrap from grid YS238905 to YS249916 from now until 1600H. | Approved 9 RAR. Ack 1 ATF. Arty info. | |
| 2047 | 0915H | F/ LO ARVN | Elements of 5 Bn ARVN Mar at YS241960. Elements of 3 Bn 52 Regt at YS248000. | Arty info. | |
| 2048 | 0925H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS318849. | Arty info. | |
| 2049 | 0920H | F/ 1 RAR | 11 Pl has been following drag marks but lost it near village. | Passed to LO LONG THANH, Sector free to operate in THAI THIEN as a follow up. Arty info. | |
| 2050 | 0925H | F/ LO ARVN | An incident. At grid YS248962 element of 5 Bn MARINES has found 8 graves about 1 week old. | Arty info. | |
| 2051 | 0930H | F/ LO ARVN | Elements 5 Bn have found a further 2 graves. They will not dig these up, against their religion. | Arty info. | |
| 2052 | 0930H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident, sighting by D Coy, B. 220850H, C. YS229891, D. 1, E. Dressed in light green F. Nil, G. Being investigated, believe South West. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 154

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 22 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2053 | 0940H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 1 Tp C Sqn 2 Tp A Sqn, D Coy 1 RAR vic YS255735. | Arty info. | |
| 2054 | 0935H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Antk Pl YS277870. | Arty info. | |
| 2055 | 0935H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | Intentions. 1 Bn. Element of C Coy moving to YS161934 to YS190933 to YS190922 and return to base. Element of C Coy moving to YS190914 to YS210922 to YS212906 to YS203904 and return to base. 2 Bn. B Coy element moving to YS238905 to YS249916 and returning to base. | Arty info. | |
| 2056 | 1000H | F/ C Sqn | LOCSTAT: 1 Tp C Sqn YS262738. | Arty info. | |
| 2057 | 0945H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy and 10 Pl no change, 11 Pl YS231892, 12 Pl YS231889. | Arty info. | |
| 2058 | 1000H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy at YS313846. | Arty info. | |
| 2059 | 1010H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Antk Pl YS279870. | Arty info. | |
| 2060 | 1000H | F/ LO LONG THANH | Ref 10 Pl 1 RAR contact, VN forces have searched village early this morning and found 1 wounded child. | Arty info. | |
| 2061 | 1010H | F/ C Sqn | 1 Tp C Sqn have had a mine incident at grid YS~~282736~~ 277735, further details to follow, no major damage done. | Arty info. | |
| 2062 | 1020H | F/ 2 SAS T/ 1 ATF | From 14 Ptl grid YS377803 mor and MG fire during night 21/22 from grids YS4079, 4080, 4081. | | |
| 2063 | 1020H | F/ LO ARVN | BHQ and 1 Coy of 3 Bn 52 Regt at YS278012. B Coy, D Coy 5 Bn Marines YS260957, C Coy 5 Bn YS259950. | Arty info. | |
| 2064 | 1030H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy at grid YS278735. C Coy at grid YS314846. | Arty info. | |
| 2065 | 1000H | F/ Air Int | RED HAZE Readout. TOT 212030H YS255727-18 emmissions in cleared area, YS263768 -17 emmissions in cleared area. SLAR Readout. TOT 220230-0245H YS740680 - 1 return in swamp. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2066 | 1050H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A YS313843. | Arty info. | |
| 2067 | 1055H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) no change, 10 Pl YS227890, 11 Pl YS229891, 12 Pl now in D Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2068 | 1100H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident 4 Pl, Bloodtrail, B. 221000H, C. YS222882, D. Believe 1, E. Not known, F. Nil, G. Bloodtrail from contact area, night of 20th, North West. | Arty info. | |
| 2069 | 1100H | F/ 161 Recce T/ G Air | At YS285695 approx 9 people heading West (includes females and children. | CP info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 155

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 22 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2070 | 1100H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Antk Pl YS283870. | Arty info. | |
| 2071 | 1120H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A YS310845H. | Arty info. | |
| 2072 | 1125H | F/ LO ARVN | Ref earlier locstat for elements 3 Bn 52 Regt, 3 Bn is complete at grid YS278012. | Arty info. | |
| 2073 | 1130H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS278737, 12 Pl YS278741. | Arty info. | |
| 2074 | 1140H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS314848. | Arty info. | |
| 2075 | 1150H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) and 12 Pl YS229893, 10 Pl YS226895, 11 Pl YS232889, A Coy (-) YS222857, 1 Pl YS220863, 2 Pl YS220863, 2 Pl in A Coy loc, 3 Pl YS221859. | Arty info. | |
| 2076 | 1145H | F/ LO B'CAT T/ 1 RAR, LO ARVN, 1 ATF | From G2 II FFV. Secret, 21 Jan. Enemy regimental CP at YS313985, Bn CP at YS335838. No eval. | Arty info. | |
| 2077 | 1155H | F/ 1 RAR | 11 Pl has found some bunkers which appear unoccupied. Further investigation underway. | Arty info. | |
| 2078 | 1220H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Antk Pl YS279870. | Arty info. | |
| 2079 | 1225H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS210875. | Arty info. | |
| 2080 | 1230H | F/ LO ARVN | LOCSTAT: B Coy and D Coy YS266955, 52 Regt YS276013. | Arty info. | |
| 2081 | 1242H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy, 6 Pl YS199878, 4 Pl YS208864, Ptl 33A, 31A, in C Coy loc, 8 Pl YS315852, C Coy, 7 Pl, 9 Pl YS314846. | Arty info. | |
| 2082 | 1251H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS291736. | Arty info. | |
| 2083 | 1305H | F/ 1 RAR | 11 Pl at YS279738 have located 5 small bunkers, 2 uncovered recently constructed also 1 x SLR magazine and 1 x Aust Type mug. | Arty info. | |
| 2084 | 1300H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy, 12 Pl no change, 10 Pl YS228898, 11 Pl YS234890, A Coy, 2 Pl YS222856, 3 Pl YS220858, 1 Pl YS219865. | Arty info. | |
| 2085 | 1314H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Antk Pl in 9 RAR Base loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2086 | 1315H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 10 Pl in D Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2087 | 1330H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy, 11 Pl YS286737, 12 Pl YS288741, Ptl 43C YS282741, 10 Pl, 1 Tp C Sqn YS291735. | Arty info. | |
| 2088 | 1345H | F/ 161 Recce T/ G Air | At YS320694 heavy foottraffic to NE. Well and regularly used. | CP, Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 156

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 22 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2089 | 1345H | F/ 9 RAR | Request for mousetrap at YS220858 from 221400H to 231000H for A Coy. | Clearance granted by 4 RAR. Arty info. | |
| 2090 | 1412H | F/ REAR ATF | Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS242870 for 1435H. | Clear ground 1 ATF. NF 2000 NNW, 2000 WEST, 1500 SN. No attack until final clearance 9 RA R to JADE. REAR/Arty info. | |
| 2091 | 1430H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS218877. 6 Pl YS220871. 4 Tp C Sqn YS218874. 5 Pl YS219878. | Arty info. | |
| 2092 | 1445H | F/ LO LONG THANH | Request clearance for US personel to do a VR along Route 15 from LONG THANH to YS235780 from 221500H to 221600H. | Clear 1 RAR. Arty info. | |
| 2093 | 1455H | F/ 1 RAR | Request for A Sqn. A. A Coy. B. A Sqn. C. YS172882. D. YS182837. E. 230800H at A Coy. F. A SQN select. G. C/S ØA freq 66·95 on entering AO. Then C/S 1 on freq 33·40 for task. | GSO2 info. | |
| 2094 | 1530H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 12 Pl in 11 Pl location. | Arty info. | |
| 2095 | 1535H | F/ LO ARVN | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. 5 Bn MARINES. A,C & D Coys YS272952. | Arty info. | |
| 2096 | 1545H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy & 2 Tp C Sqn YS349858. | Arty info. | |
| 2097 | 1600H | F/ LO LONG THANH | Prop Night activities YS212826, 227792, 230799, 203837, 180863. | Clear 1 RAR, Arty info. | |
| 2098 | 1605H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl, 4 Tp C Sqn YS217874, 6 Pl YS219874, 12 Pl YS231890. | Arty info. | |
| 2099 | 1607H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 21a in B Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2100 | 1615H | F/ LO ARVN | LOCSTAT: 52 Regt YS295012. | Arty info. | |
| 2101 | 1640H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS217879, 5 Pl YS222880, 6 Pl YS222877, Ptl 23b YS221877. | Arty info. | |
| 2102 | 1645H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy 11 Pl YS290737. Ptl 43a YS291740, 43b YS287741, 40C YS298741. | Arty info. | |
| 2103 | 1700H | F/ 1 RAR | Request for Mousetrap for D Coy YS238787, 239801, 218800 from 221700 to 231700H. | Clearance granted by A Sqn, Arty info. | |
| 2104 | 1735H | F/ A Sqn & F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn, C Coy 1 RAR, 2 Tp C Sqn YS275805. | | |
| 2105 | 1740H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy 3 Tp A Sqn, 2 Tp C Sqn YS268803. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 157

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 22 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2106 | 1757H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. A Coy & 2 Pl YS222856. 1 Pl YS224855. 3 Pl YS219858. C Coy no change. 4 Pl YS217880. | Arty info. | |
| 2107 | 1820H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. D Coy & 10 Pl YS229893. 11 Pl YS235894. 12 Pl YS229891. | Arty info. | |
| 2108 | 1825H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. B Coy & 6 Pl YS199878. 4 Pl YS208864. 5 Pl YS210875. | Arty info. | |
| 2109 | 1810H | F/ LO A BDE ARVN MARINE | LOCSTAT: 5 Bn . HQ & A Coy YS227942. B & D Coy YS275954. C Coy YS266950. AP's. YS224937, 229936, 231939, 225945, 241944, 231951, 236960, 235967, 238973. | Arty info. | |
| 2110 | 1835H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS207832. | Arty info. | |
| 2111 | 1840H | F/ C SQN | LOCSTAT: 2 Tp JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2112 | 1857H | F/ C SQN | LOCSTAT: 1 Tp YS254744. | Arty info. | |
| 2113 | 1905H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. 4 Pl YS217879. 5 Pl YS222887. 6 Pl (-) YS222877. Ptl 23B YS221877. B Coy (-) & 4 Tp C Sqn YS219879. | Arty info. | |
| 2114 | 1905H | F/ LO ARVN | LOCSTAT: N/L. 3 Bn 52 Regt complete YS289016. | Arty info. | |
| 2115 | 1915H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. C Coy & 8 Pl YS298859. 7 Pl YS294854. 9 Pl YS299861. | Arty info. | |
| 2116 | 1917H | F/ C SQN | LOCSTAT: 1 Tp YS228796. | Arty info. | |
| 2117 | 1925H | F/ A SQN | LOCSTAT: 2 Tp & 3 Tp JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2118 | 1925H | F/ C SQN | LOCSTAT: 1 Tp JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2119 | 1940H | F/ 1 RAR | 11 Pl in contact YS238787. | Arty info. | |
| 2120 | 1940H | F/ LO XUAN LOC | Friendlies here report approx 1000 VC at YT295050 time 221750H moving EAST intentions not known armd 60 x 82mm mortars. VN intelligence rating C3. | Arty info. | |
| 2121 | 1920H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. 1 Bn. HQ & D Coy YS167916. C Coy YS208939. D Coy APs YS208938, 213945, 206947. C Coy APs YS175924, 168919. 2 Bn. HQ & B & C Coy YS233919. B Coy AP YS240930. C Coy AP YS220914. 3 Bn. C Coy complete GREY. | Arty info. | |
| 2122 | 1945H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. A Coy & 1 Pl YS172889. Ptl 12A YS197891. Ptl 12B YS192893. Ptl 13A YS187899. Ptl 13B YS180889. | Arty info. | |
| 2123 | 2000H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. C Coy & 8 Pl YS188834. 7 Pl YS202831. 9 Pl YS189852. | Arty info. | |
| 2124 | 2010H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. D Coy & 10 Pl YS242802. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 158

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 22 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2125 | 2035H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Contact 11 Pl. B. 221915H. C. YS237787. D. 5 plus VC sighted with AK47s, range 6 to 9 ft. E. Unknown. F. 1 VC KIA. 1 AK47 recovered. G. Still in area. H. 11 Pl was moving into night location, reached VC harbour area in bamboo. 5 enemy were sighted Contact initiated by 11 Pl. Sweep commenced and was halted by failing light. 11 Pl now holding part of objective. They will continue clearing tomorrow. | Arty info. | |
| 2126 | 1410H | F/ AIR INT | Immediate air photo interpretation report - Det A 1 MIBARS YS255889 - 60 x foxholes with possible supplies inside the perimeter. | 9 RAR, CP & Arty info. | |
| 2127 | 2100H | F/ C SQN | A. Mine incident. B. 221010H. C. YS277755. D. 1 x M16. E. N/A. F. Nil damage. G. Area of known old minefield. Grid reported earlier is incorrect. | Arty info. | |
| 2128 | 2105H | F/ A SQN | SITREP. SHQ (-) remained in JULIA. 1 Tp continued road runner escort on Route 15. 2 Tp supported D Coy 1 RAR IN AO KNIGHTSBRIDGE YS2774, 2874. 3 Tp and elements of SHQ were in support of 1 RAR in AO SHERMAN. 2 Sect 3 Tp supported land clearing in AO JULIA Support Tp Mortar Sect remained in support of 1 RAR. N/Ls A Sqn JULIA. 1 Tp Sp Tp NUI DAT. Mor Sect MARGARET. | Arty info. | |
| 2129 | 2120H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. 11 Pl YS236787. 12 Pl YS219801. | Arty info. | |
| 2130 | 2150H | F/ ATF REAR | Received from BIEN HOA TAC, agent report B3. 220730H YS445565 unidentified VC unit. 80 men 4 women armed with 2 x 82mm carrying 50 x 82mm shells, personal weapons. Black and yellow uniforms. | Arty info. | |
| 2131 | 2150H | F/ ATF REAR | Received from BIEN HOA TAC, agent report C3. 221000H YS520595 unidentified VC unit. 90 men armed with 2 x 60mm mortars, 1 x 30 calibre MG, 2 LMGs and personal weapons. 1 PRC 10 plus 2 x PR6s mixed uniforms. | Arty info. | |
| 2132 | 2200H | F/ 1 RAR | 2 Tp A Sqn from MARGARET. A. 11 Pl. B. Elements of A Sqn. C. YS236787. D. YS242802 E. 230730. F. By road and track. G. Freq 38.30 C/S 42. | Passed to A Sqn. | |
| 2133 | 2200H | F/ 1 RAR | Reference task approved for elements of A Sqn for A Coy. Due to unforseen circumstances request lift of C Coy from YS188834 to MARGARET. Freq 66.95 C/S3 at RV given, and call ØA on depart from MARGARET. | Passed to A Sqn. | |
| 2134 | 1720H | F/ ATF MAIN<br>T/ ATF REAR | Request Sector clearance on following AO for period 230600H - 231800H. YS2770, 3570, 3563, 3164, 2769, 2770. | Sector AO in area on 23rd. Timings amended to read 24th. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 159

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 22 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2135 | 2220H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Contact 12 Pl. B. 221315H. C. YS288741. D. 2 VC moving on track, range 20 metres SOUTH EAST to NORTH WEST. E. Local dressed in khaki shirts and trousers with webbing F. 1 POW, 1 M1 carbine. G. NORTH WEST to SOUTH EAST. H. 12 Pl sighted enemy moving 20 metres, opened contact. Sweep commenced initially located fresh diggings and webbing & blood trail, then a detainee with chest wounds. Detainee stated a party of 3, moving from one camp to another when contact occurred. Tracks located later confirmed a party of 3. Final objective area disclosed several old weapon pits friendly type and an unusual rectangular bomb creator which were undoughtedly tunnels reported earlier by VR. The enemy camps located consisted of several fire trenches with OHP. The POW later died. Nothing further to report. | Arty info. | |
| 2136 | 2300H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 9 Pl N/Ls, YS188848. | Arty info. | |
| 2137 | 2355H | F/ LO LONG THANH | A. Contact friendlies LONG THANH. B. 222320H. C. YS148907. D. Unknown number of VC fired on friendlies with small arms. Friendlies retaliated, VC withdrew EAST contact broken 222335H. | | |
| 2138 | 0735H | F/ A SQN | 2 Tp now leaving JULIA for task with 1 RAR. | Arty info. | |
| 2139 | 0715H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Mousetrap request C Coy. B. Grids YS3084, 3085, 3184, 3185. C. ASP for 48 hours. | Approved ATF. Arty info. | |
| 2140 | 0746H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) no change. 11 Pl YS234891. B Coy all C/S no change. 3 Pl in A Coy loca tion. | Arty info. | |
| 2141 | 0805H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy complete in C Coy location. | Arty info. | |
| 2142 | 0815H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy complete in A Coy location and moving. | Arty info. | |
| 2143 | 0900H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy YS223859. B Coy no change. D Coy complete in D Coy location. | Arty info. | |
| 2144 | 0901H | F/ A SQN | 2 Tp A Sqn with A Coy 1 RAR | Arty info. | |
| 2145 | 0905H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl in D Coy location. | Arty info. | |
| 214 6 | 0915H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy YS224863. C Coy complete in C Coy location. | Arty info. | |
| 2147 | 0930H | F/ A SQN | LOCSTAT: 3 Sect 3 Tp in JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2148 | 0934H | F/ LO RTAVF | LOCSTAT: 1 Bn 1 Bde C Coy has recce patrols from YS208939 to YS168917 to YS190924 to YS190934 to YS208939. 2 Bn 1 Bde B Coy has recce patrols from YS233919 to YS218908 to YS210920 to YS219925 to YS233919.to YS250930 to YS264930 to YS260938 to YS251917 to YS233919. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 160

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 23 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2149 | 0935H | F/ LO ARVN | Leading elements of 52 Regt contacted an unknown number of VC who fired B40 rockets and AK47. They withdrew SOUTH EAST. 52 Regt is following blood trail. Area of contact YS291009. | Arty info. | |
| 2150 | 1005H | F/ A SQN | LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn in C Coy 1 RAR location. | Arty info. | |
| 2151 | 1006H | F/ LO ARVN | LOCSTAT: 5 AB. B & D Coy YS282960. | Arty info. | |
| 2152 | 1018H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr YS265871. A Coy YS227869. | Arty info. | |
| 2153 | 1020H | F/ LO LONG THANH | AP's YS180863, 203837, 212826, 227792, 230799. | Arty info. | |
| 2154 | 1025H | F/ LO ARVN | LOCSTAT: 52 Regt YS293000 | Arty info. | |
| 2155 | 1028H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy & 2 Tp A Sqn YS188832. | Arty info. | |
| 2156 | 1040H | F/ CP T/ LO LONG THANH | Reference AP's YS230799 is to be cancelled. | Arty info. | |
| 2157 | 1040H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy YS240893. C Coy YS301859. | Arty info. | |
| 2158 | 1045H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 5 Pl in B Coy location. | Arty info. | |
| 2159 | 1050H | F/ 9 RAR | D Coy in contact. | Arty info. | |
| 2160 | 1100H | F/ LO ARVN | LOCSTAT: 5 AB. B Coy YS284965. C & D Coy YS290959. | Arty info. | |
| 2161 | 1100H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact D Coy. B. 231045H. C. YS239893. D. 1. E. Local. F. 1 enemy KIA (BC) G. SOUTH. | Arty info. | |
| 2162 | 1115H | F/ POSSUM 26 | Sighted two groups of persons SOUTH of PHU MY near trail leading EAST into NUI THI VIAS approx 1500 - 2000 metres in from Route 15. Could not give grid reference due to type of maps. Believes area is a permissible one. | | |
| 2163 | 1115H | F/ LO XUAN LOC | Friendlies this location request convoy escort for 5 trucks. Convoy of 18 I and R Coy from LONG THANH along highway 320 to YS225941 at 1200H. RV junction Route 15 and highway 320. Require answer ASP. | Approved. A Sqn tasked. | |
| 2164 | 1118H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy YS195834. | Arty info. | |
| 2165 | 1123H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy in B Coy location. Aslt Pnr YS268869. B Coy complete. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 161

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 23 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2166 | 1131H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy & 10 Pl YS239893. 12 Pl YS241893. | Arty info. | |
| 2167 | 1133H | F/ LO ARVN | LOCSTAT: 52 Regt YS300991. | Arty info. | |
| 2168 | 1137H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr YS265866. | Arty info. | |
| 2169 | 1210H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS305856. | Arty info. | |
| 2170 | 1110H | F/ 1 RAR | Request for mousetrap for D Coy for night 23/24 Jan 69. 12 Pl YS218801. D Coy (-) YS242803. 10 Pl (-) YS247804. Ptl 41C YS230800. Ptl 42A YS238786. Ptl 42B YS241791. | A Sqn & Arty info. | |
| 2171 | 1215H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy YS195834. C Coy FSPB MARGARET. | Arty info. | |
| 2172 | 1235H | F/ 9 RAR | Additional information to contact report D Coy at 231045H, enemy KIA was approx 5'10" tall and carrying an M1 weapon, a home made respirator, he was carrying no water or food , in his pocket was a large Russian flag. | | |
| 2173 | 1250H | F/ LO LONG THANH | Amended AP's YS202838, 227792, 225796. | Arty info. | |
| 2174 | 1255H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS238899. | Arty info. | |
| 2175 | 1310H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS307853. | Arty info. | |
| 2176 | 1332H | F/ 9 RAR | Possum 25 reports a packing case with 2 carrying poles attached at YS246915. | LO RTAVF GREY info. | |
| 2177 | 1400H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS220843. | Arty info. | |
| 2178 | 1407H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl in DIGGERS REST. | Arty info. | |
| 2179 | 1445H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS307851. 8 Pl YS305849. 9 Pl YS310850. | Arty info. | |
| 2180 | 1455H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS225845. 8 Pl YS221835. | Arty info. | |
| 2181 | 1455H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS239890. | Arty info. | |
| 2182 | 1500H | F/ LO 52 REGT | SITREP: 3 Bn on the ridge running from YS306988 to YS317983 contacted an unknown number of VC, at last report 1 ARVN KIA. | | |
| 2183 | 1503H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/L. 5 Pl YS203877. | Arty info. | |
| 2184 | 1503H | F/ LO 52 REGT | LOCSTAT: 5 Bn ARVN MARINES. B & D Coy YS299975. C Coy YS305968. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 162

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 23 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2185 | 1525H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl night loc YS189871, 7 Pl YS232845. | Arty info. | |
| 2186 | 1550H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy complete YS228875, 11 Pl in 10 Pl loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2187 | 1600H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident, D Coy, B. 231330H, C. YS239890, D.1enemy, E. local force, F. Nil, G. 1 en seen on stream. Withdrew South, engaged south of stream with mortars. Possibly minor secondary explosions in area of engagement. | | |
| 2188 | 1615H | F/ 161 Recce T/ G Air | At YS539893 area bombed was part of a major camp complex, covering half of sg 5389- portion struck was in excellent condition-camp consisted of 12 bunkers with OHP, there was also nearly 300 metres of trench with parts up to 50 metres long with solid OHP. Also in area was a parallel track system with fresh heavy foot traffic in last 24 hrs. A number of boxes poss rations or ammo in boxes approx 8 inches square were scattered near the trench system and one box was near a bunker entrance. This part of the camp is beside a stream with tall trees screening from the air. It is suspected that the camp is occupied. BDA One bunker damaged, 2 bunkers uncovered, 20 metres of trench with OHP uncovered. Require further airstrikes suggest B52 to open up. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2189 | 1700H | F/ 9 RAR | A. DUSTOFF, B. A Coy, C. YS230873, D. ASP, E. Urgent, F. 1 litter, G. Epileptic fit, H. Aust, E. C/S 1 on 36.70, J. smoke and panels, K. light timber, L. secure, M. Hoist and winch, N. stokes litter, height of trees 50'. | | |
| 2190 | 1707H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) no change, 7 Pl, 9 Pl YS306857, 8 Pl YS305849. | Arty info. | |
| 2191 | 1712H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night loc C Coy (-) and 9 Pl YS236841. | Arty info. | |
| 2192 | 1712H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS241895, 10 Pl YS243897, 11 Pl YS241894, 12 Pl YS238896, 8 Pl YS307846, 7 Pl in C Coy (-) loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2193 | 1740H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night loc B Coy (-) less 4 Pl and 5 Pl YS201882, Ptl 23A in B Coy (-) loc. C Coy (-) YS234840, 7 Pl YS235844. | Arty info. | |
| 2194 | 1740H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy, 4 Tp C Sqn YS230873, B Coy (-) YS219879, 4 Pl YS222877, Ptl 21B YS221877, 5 Pl YS217879. | Arty info. | |
| 2195 | 1740H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night locs B Coy (-) YS219879, 4 Pl YS222877, 5 Pl YS217879, Ptl 22B YS221877, 6 Pl YS225885. | Arty info. | |
| 2196 | 1755H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) no change, 10 Pl at YS243898, 11 Pl at YS241894, 12 Pl YS237897. | Arty info. | |
| 2197 | 1800H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B night loc YS232837. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 163 Date 23 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2198 | 1815H | F/ LO LONG THANH | Expect leader of VC mobile platoon of LONG THANH area to move from YS160935 to YS174884 to YS168874 to YS155865 for RV with VC, area Intelligence Section during night 23/24 Jan 69. Eval ARVN B2. (Received in crypto). | Arty info. | |
| 2199 | 1900H | F/ LO ARVN | Ref contact of 3 Bn 52 REGT ARVN, the enemy appeared to head east initially then to south west. On trail used were found blood spots, cloth and spilt rice. | Arty info. | |
| 2200 | 1900H | F/ LO ARVN | At grid 301971, ARVN MARINES found a hospital complex. This consisted of 10 x 4 man bunkers inside a ring of protective pits around it. In bunkers were small amounts of drugs and dressings which gave appearance of being left in haste. Vacated approx 24 hrs previous. At grid YS304978, ARVN MARINES found 20 bunkers capable of holding 1 to 2 men near a stream. | Arty info. | |
| 2201 | 1910H | F/ LO ARVN | LOCSTAT: Night locs 5 Bn ARVN MARINES. HQ,A Coy YS226942, APs YS234945, 223939, 227937, 232939, 227945, 237947. B Coy, C Coy, D Coy YS299975. | Arty info. | |
| 2202 | 1915H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | LOCSTAT: 1 Bn HQ B Coy YS167916, C Coy YS208939, B Coy APs YS166923, 167916, C Coy APs YS206940, 209941, 206938. 2 Bn. HQ, B Coy C Coy YS233919, B Coy APs, YS238931, 220923. 3 Bn. C Coy at grey, APs YS213927. | Arty info. | |
| 2203 | 1930H | F/ 161 Recce T/ G Air | Strike on YS539893 was inaccurate. BDA 50 metres of trench exposed. During the mission a further major track system was discovered leading West showed heavy recent use from camp towards Courtenay Rubber. Reccommend further strikes. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2204 | 1720H | F/ LO 52 Regt | A. Contact, 3 Bn 52 Regt, B. 231330H, C. YS317983, D. Estimated 1 Coy, E. Unknown, F. 8 bloodtrails, no weapons, G. East, H. 1 ARVN KIA. ARVN advancing along ridge line heard voices from up the hill and also saw bunkers close to them. On entering system were fired on by VC in another system. They were engaged with B40, small arms and claymores. System contained 15 bunkers. | Arty info. | |
| 2205 | 1800H | T/ Rear | Request extension on AO at PHU MY 5 for land clearing for a further 48 hrs until 281800H. (See serial 1899/ page 144). | Approved by sector. | |
| 2206 | 1915H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 43A YS219800, Ptl 43B YS217804. | Arty info. | |
| 2207 | 1920H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night locs. A Coy (-) 3 Pl YS192831, 1 Pl YS191822, 2 Pl YS183837, B Coy (-) 6 Pl YS201882, 4 Pl YS 189871, 5 Pl YS203878, C 9 Pl (-) YS236841, Ptl 33B YS232837, Ptl 32A YS224834, Ptl 32B YS220833, Ptl 31B YS242849, Ptl 31A YS239846, D Coy (-) YS242802, Ptl 42A YS238787, Ptl 41A YS247803. | Arty info. | |
| 2208 | 1925H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 8 Pl night loc now in C Coy loc. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 164

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 23 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2209 | 1940H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night loc, D Coy and 12 Pl YS241898, 10 Pl YS243898, 11 Pl YS241894. | Arty info. | |
| 2210 | 1945H | F/ LO ARVN | LOCSTAT: Night locs 3 Bn 52 ARVN Regt, complete at YS307987, 18 ARVN 1 & R Coy YS233945. | Arty info. | |
| 2211 | 1950H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) 9 Pl YS307851, 7 Pl YS305857, 8 Pl YS305849, A Coy complete and 4 Tp C Sqn YS230873. | Arty info. | |
| 2212 | 2005H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 42B night loc YS240791, Ptl 41C night loc YS231800. | Arty info. | |
| 2213 | 2050H | F/ 1 RAR | Ptl 41A in contact. | Arty info. | |
| 2214 | 2030H | F/ 1 RAR | Request A Sqn support for Aslt Pnr Pl at MARGARET YS238787 at 1000H. Comms OA on 66.95 at pick up and C/S 4 on 38.30 at drop off. Return taks will be required at approx 1600H to be confirmed. | Passed to A Sqn. | |
| 2215 | 2140H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Contact Ptl 41A, B. 232050H, C. YS247803, D. 3, West to East, E. unknown, F. unknown, G. 1 West, 2 South East. H. Ptl 41A opened contact and enemy split into two directions. At end of contact a tracer round was fired from area of village. | Arty info. | |
| 2216 | 2150H | F/ 9 RAR<br>T/ 1 RAR, 1ATF | B Coy reports movement from north west against 5 Pl loc. Lights have been seen to south and west of Ptl 22B location. Movement has been detected to east of B Coy loc moving from north to south suspect moving to enemy RV locations at YS217876. B Coy is observing movement and intends to engage with artillery at most opportune time. | Arty info. | |
| 2217 | 2205H | F/ 9 RAR<br>T/ 1 RAR, 1ATF | Ref report of movement in vic B Coy, movement appears to have ceased. Enemy have Settled 30 metres North West of 5 Pl and off track. Strength estimated approx 5. Another party settled 50 metres west of Ptl 22B, strength unknown however 3 lights seen approx 70 metres apart. Sunray B Coy expects enemy to move tomorrow morning when he will engage. | Arty info. | |
| 2218 | 2300H | F/ 9 RAR | There are now more enemy, strength unknown, that have approached 5 Pl from the NE and appear to have settled down for the night. Another group is approaching across the padi from the west, also strength unknown, and is still moving at this time. OC B Coy does not intend to initiate any ambush tonight, but will wait for further movement in morning. In this regard request that LFT be standing by at JULIA from first light. | II FFV requested to provide LFT AT 0700H. Arty, G2 Air info. | |
| 2219 | 0725H | F/ LO BEARCAT | At YS163851 a VR sighted 1 sampan nearby one foxhole. Time of sighting 231120H. | | |
| 2220 | 0725H | F/ RAAF Ø1 | YS380642 10 ox carts loaded with rice heading NORTH. | Arty Air info. | |

8

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

Sheet No. 165 .....

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 24 Jan 69 .....

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2221 | 0735H | F/ 9 RAR | Reference B Coy report last night, there has been no reports of any further activity, B Coy is deploying and will sweep the area. | | |
| 2222 | 0740H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS236846. Ptl 33B in C Coy (-) location. | Arty info. | |
| 2223 | 0742H | F/ 1 RAR | Results of Ptl 41A contact of 232050H at YS247803, a sweep of the area revealed 2 VC bodies, 1 AK47 and 1 pack. | Arty info. | |
| 2224 | 0742H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS222833. | Arty info. | |
| 2225 | 0750H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident secondary explosions during mortar engagement. B. 231000H. C. YS242890. D & E. Not known. G. Not known, secondary were also reported at 231531 during an engagement of a camp in the same area. | Arty info. | |
| 2226 | 0800H | F/ ALBATROSS Ø3 | YS282728 - 3 ox carts sighted. 2 heading EAST 1 moving towards Route 15. YS281720 6 persons spotted on a track moving EAST. | | |
| 2227 | 0800H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Contact Ptl 41A (Amended). B. 231050H. C. YS247803. D. Unknown, WEST to EAST. E. Local. 2 VC wearing black trousers, one khaki shirt, one in black shirt, 1 set of US webbing recovered. F. 2 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK47 recovered, documents including ID papers and diary , 13 bags of rice totaling 200lbs. G. 1 to WEST, remainder SOUTHEAST H. Enemy entered ambush from WEST. Ambush sprung with claymores. 1 enemy fled WEST, remainder through M60 killing ground. | Arty info. | |
| 2228 | 0817H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS242802. 11 Pl YS237787. 12 Pl JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2229 | 0840H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy complete in D Coy (-) location. | Arty info. | |
| 2230 | 0845H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy & 2 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn YS192831. Ptl 61A YS214844. | Arty info. | |
| 2231 | 0906H | F/ LO SECT 52 REGT | 3 Bn 52 Regt in contact with estimated Platoon at YS315992. | Arty info. | |
| 2232 | 0910H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy & 2 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn YS257781. Aslt Pnr Pl in 11 Pl location. | Arty info. | |
| 2233 | 0920H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) & 4 Tp C Sqn YS216879. 4 Pl complete in 4 Pl location. | Arty info. | |
| 2234 | 0920H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS240846. | Arty info. | |
| 2235 | 0850 H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY T/ 9 RAR | Mousetrap request for 2 Bn elements YS240906 to YS228902 from ASP to 241600H, also YS258919 to YS252913 from ASP to 241600H. | 9 RAR request mouse trap for D C Coy to YS241902, ASP to 241700. 1st mouse trap then altered to (Cont 166) | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date..24.Jan.69...

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2235 | (Cont) | | 6 | read YS240910 to YS208902. Approved 9 RAR. Arty info. | |
| 2236 | 0940H | F/ 2 SAS Sqn T/ 1 ATF | SIGHTING: 22 Ptl at YS360789 sighted 17 VC mov W to E carrying 2 RPDs, 5 AKs, 2 SMGs, 3 carbines. VC wore mixed dress. Party consisted of 15 males and 2 females. Time of sighting was 240830H. 2 VC were recoginized from a previous sighting. | Arty info. | |
| 2237 | 0945H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy, 2 Tp A Sqn, 1 Tp C Sqn YS289781. | Arty info. | |
| 2238 | 0953H | F/ LO 52 Regt | Request LFT to YS319996. ARVN and VC are approx 40 metres apart and artillery cannot be used. During an assault by ARVN enemy engaged with rockets and small arms. | Afty info. | |
| 2239 | 1010H | F/ 2 SAS Sqn T/ 1 ATF | SIGHTING: 22 Ptl at YS360789, at 240935G sighted 14 VC mov E to W. Six wpns seen. VC wore mixed dress with full packs. One VC was recognized from previous sighting. | Arty info. | |
| 2240 | 0015H L/L | F/ 1 RAR | Ref Op 72 230830Z. First. Activity A Coy commencing 240800 estimate grid 327797 time 241030. Appreciate Date Time group in ref 24 hours earlier than intended. | | |
| 2241 | 1030H | F/ LO ARVN | SITREP on contact. Contact opened at 0906H when elms 3 Bn 52 Regt came under B40 and AK 47 fire from estimated pl sized enemy force in a bunker system at YS315992. 3 Bn began sweep of area. LFT now engaging before sweep continues. Thus far 3 Bn have 2 KIA, 6 WIA. | Arty info. 1 ATF Rear info. | |
| 2242 | 1020H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | Intentions C Coy 1 Bn. Recce patrol YS159931 to YS162945 and return to base. B Coy 1 Bn. Recce patrol YS173956 to YS168949 and return to base. C Coy 2 Bn. Recce patrol YS240910 to YS228902 and return to base also Recce patrol YS258919 to YS252913 and return to base. | Arty info. | 8 |
| 2243 | 1030H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) no change. 7 Pl YS310858. 8 Pl YS306845. 9 Pl YS300844. 6 Pl & 4 Tp C Sqn YS217877. | Arty info. | |
| 2244 | 1040H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy, 2 Tp A Sqn & 1 Tp C Sqn YS325770. | Arty info. | |
| 2245 | 1100H | F/ LO 52 REGT | SITREP: Contact. ARVN tried to advance but again came under heavy fire and are now withdrawing prior to an immediate air strike in approx 25 mins. | Arty info. | |
| 2246 | 1100H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy, 2 Tp A Sqn & 1 Tp C Sqn YS327797. | Arty info. | |
| 2247 | 1110H | F/ LO 52 REGT | SITREP: 3 Bn has been pinned down by smallarms fire and are awaiting the airstrike. If airstrike doesnot alter the sit friendlies intend to use 5 Bn (Marines) to assist. | | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 167

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 24 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2248 | 1120H | F/ 1 RAR | Mousetrap request for 10 Pl at YS267804 from 241800 to 250830H. | Approved ATF. Arty info. | |
| 2249 | 1130H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Incident Aslt Pnr Pl. B. 241100H. C. YS237785. D. 44½ bags of rice approx 100lbs each and 2½ bags of salt approx 112lbs each. | Arty info. | |
| 2250 | 1134H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 60B YS275875. | | |
| 2251 | 1140H | F/ 9 RAR<br>T/ 1 RAR | Mousetrap request for B Coy to YS218874 for a radius of 500 metres from 241300H to 241800H. Mousetrap required to follow op incident of last night. | Approved 1 RAR, ATF. | |
| 2252 | 1140H | F/ 161 RECCE | At YS602801 found occupied hut and bunkers. Immediate airstrike requested. | Arty & Air info. | |
| 2253 | 1200H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy YS242898. C Coy complete in C Coy location. Ptl 60B YS275870. | Arty info. | |
| 2254 | 1220H | F/ 1 RAR | Mousetrap request Ptl 31B to YS260845 from 241200 to 251200H. | Approved 9 RAR, 1 ATF. Arty info. | |
| 2255 | 1225H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn YS257781. | Arty info. | |
| 2256 | 1230H | F/ A SQN | LOCSTAT: 3 Sect 3 Tp now in JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2257 | 1230H | F/ LO ARVN | Airstrike is now completed. 5 Bn now moving to WEST and then to NORTH of contact position. | Arty info. | |
| 2258 | 1235H | F/ 1 RAR | Amendement serial C of Aslt Pnr Pl incident report. Should read YS235787. | Arty info. | |
| 2259 | 1235H | F/ 9 RAR | D Coy in contact, details to follow. | Arty info. | |
| 2260 | 1235H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS256842. | Arty info. | |
| 2261 | 1240H | F/ A SQN | LOCSTAT: 2 Tp now in JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2262 | 1245H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Python LFT. B. 242899. C. Enemy camp occupied, in contact. D. Stand by at JULIA. E. In contact southern side of camp. F. Smoke available, call XX OA on 58•25. | Arty & Air info. | |
| 2263 | 1250H | F/ 9 RAR | Standby Dustoff, 2 WIA, further details to follow. | Arty info. | |
| 2264 | 1315H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Dustoff. B. D Coy. C. YS243898. D. ASP. E. Urgent. F. 2 sitting, 1 litter. G. Minor GSW to neck, GSW to hip and shoulder, shrapnel wounds to back. H. Aust. I. C/S 4 on 58•25. J. Smoke. K. N/A. L Secure. M. Yes. N. Stokes litter, jungle pen 30' trees. | | |
| 2265 | 1250H | F/ 1 RAR | A Coy at YS324798. Ptl 33A moving. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 168

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 24 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2266 | 1305H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | Nearest friendlies to D Coy 9 RAR, Ptl on second leg of move at YS228902. | Arty info. | |
| 2267 | 1310H | F/ 9 RAR | Request LFT to be moved in area to WEST of contact area. | Arty info. | |
| 2268 | 1315H | F/ 9 RAR | 12 Pl has been withdrawn and area being engaged with Arty. | Arty info. | |
| 2269 | 1340H | F/ 9 RAR | SITREP: Contact was against 12 Pl who have withdrawn from contact area. Area engaged with LFT and Arty and Dustoff about to take place. At conclusion of Dustoff area will be engaged with Arty. Size of enemy force unknown, 12 Pl were engaged with claymores, small arms and RPG. | Arty info. | |
| 2270 | 1345H | F/ RSSZ OPS | A PBR will be operating on river SOUTH of the 75 this afternoon. | Advised D & E Pl operating on river and to EAST in small boats between 69 and 73 northings. A Sqn & Arty info. | |
| 2271 | 1345H | F/ 9 RAR | D Coy has 3 further casualities as result of RPG fire. Standby further Dustoff. | Arty info. | |
| 2272 | 1400H | F/ 9 RAR | Dustoff is complete, 5 casualties have been evacuated, no further Dustoff required. | Arty info. | |
| 2273 | 1400H | F/ LO ARVN | Ref contact, 3 Bn cannot move back into area and will be moving to LZ for resupply and casualty evacuation. | Arty info. | |
| 2274 | 1400H | F/ 161 RECCE | VR report. Between 60 - 65 Northings and 20 - 25 Eastings. 1. Heavy sampan traffic in stream. 2. Further NORTH in creeks sampans with 3 -5 people in each pushed off from banks when aircraft approached. | Arty & Air info. | |
| 2275 | 1400H | F/ Element 11 ACR | Elements of 11 ACR at YS368998 moving WEST towards area of 3 Bn 52 Regt contact. Have sighted persons 100 metres to WEST who have appeared evasive. Request nearest friendlies. | Arty info. | |
| 2276 | 1405H | F/ LO ARVN | Nearest friendlies no further EAST of 32 eastings. | Arty info. | |
| 2277 | 1410H | F/ Element 11 ACR | Have checked with Sector and they have no friendlies in area and no civilians should be there. Will engage people to WEST. | Arty info. | |
| 2278 | 1440H | F/ LO ARVN | 3 Bn 52 Regt in contact again. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No.....169.....

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date.....24 Jan 69.....

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2279 | 1420H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 60B YS269868. | Arty info. | |
| 2280 | 1430H | F/ C SQN 1 TP | LOCSTAT: A Coy 1 RAR & 1 Tp C Sqn YS316799. | Arty info. | |
| 2281 | 1440H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A YS250827. | Arty info. | |
| 2282 | 1430H | F/ CSQN | 2 Tp C Sqn engaged all targets in area YS335644. 1 house and 3 bunkers were engaged by a FAC with result all destroyed. Negative BDA on other targets due to jungle canopy. | Arty info. | |
| 2283 | 1450H | F/ 2 SAS SQN | Sighting - Ptl 22 at YS360789 at 241400H sighted 7 VC moving WEST armed with 3 AKs, 4 other weapons unidentified. VC wore mixed dress, two VC were dressed in grey with pith helmets. 3 carried full packs. | Arty info. | |
| 2284 | 1515H | F/ LO ARVN | SITREP; Original information passed regarding 3 Bn moving to LZ, infact only 1 Coy has moved, remainder is advancing towards objective. As result of last action, 1 KIA and 3 WIA. Enemy appears to be withdrawing to the EAST. | Arty info. | |
| 2285 | 1540H | F/ LO ARVN | SITREP: 3 Bn is pinned down 30 metres from enemy position at YS314992. 5 Bn Marines moving in towards enemy from enemy rear position. | Arty info. | |
| 2286 | 1455H | F/ LO ARVN | Ref contact of 3 Bn, it was only light contact, sniper and has been broken. 2 further WIA, no further details. | Arty info. | |
| 2287 | 1530H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy & 1 Tp C Sqn YS316799. Ptl 33A now in C Coy location. | Arty info. | |
| 2288 | 1530H | F/ C SQN | LOCSTAT: 2 Tp now in JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2289 | 1420H | F/ 9 RAR | D Coy is moving to YS241893. Intend engaging area with 161 Fd Bty and B Bty 2/35 and LFT when available. A FAC in area is prepared to put in an airstrike when area clear. FAC is US C/S Cobra 13. | Arty info. | |
| 2290 | 1540H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Mousetrap request Ptl 43B. B. YS230800. C. Now until further notice. | Approved 1 ATF. Arty info. | |
| 2291 | 1550H | F/ ATF<br>T/ LO LONG THANH | Ref AP at YS230799, not approved. | Arty info. | |
| 2292 | 1515H | F/ ALB Ø2 | YS2873 4 ox carts. YS2872 2 ox carts & 5 persons leading WEST. YS2772 2 ox carts & 4 persons leading EAST WEST. | Air info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 170 Date 24 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2293 | 1516H | F/ ALB Ø2 | Between YS2772, 2872, 2972. 11 full ox carts, 3 empty and 5 people strung out between them. Full carts contained logs and stumps. Carts were moving EAST to WEST. Empty carts were moving WEST to EAST but turned around on sighting aircraft. | Air info. | |
| 2294 | 1530H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident 5 Pl. B. 240115H. C. YS216880. D. 3 torch light sighted. E & F. Unknown G. Moving NORTH WEST to track junction then WEST across paddy. | Arty info. | |
| 2295 | 1530H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident Ptl 12B. Sighting of lights. B. 232030H, 232400H, 232200H. C. YS219875. D & E. Unknown. F. Nil. G. Nothing further. | Arty info. | |
| 2296 | 1530H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident 5 Pl lights. B. 232130H. C. YS216880. D. 4. E. Unknown. F. Nil. G. From WEST across paddy and remained near 5 Pl, moved SOUTH EAST with portar party. | Arty info. | |
| 2297 | 1530H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident 5 Pl lights. B. 232230H. C. YS217881. D & E. Unknown. F. Nil. G. Lights moving from NORTH EAST towards 5 Pl location. | Arty info. | |
| 2298 | 1530H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident 5 Pl, sighted portar party. B. 232330H. C. YS216880. D. 15. E. Unknown. F. Nil. G. Moved from WEST across paddy to track junction then SOUTH EAST. H. Believe the party collected 4 enemy sighted at 232130 and went SOUTH EAST with escort. | Arty info. | |
| 2299 | 1530H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident 5 Pl, lights sighted. B. 240015H. C. YS216879. D & E. Unknown. F. Nil. G. Unknown number of enemy appeared to have been returning from SOUTH across open paddy | Arty info. | |
| 2300 | 1630H | F/ LO ARVN | Friendlies this location will require assistance from A Sqn at RV YS145906 for escort duties at 250800H. 1 Sect for 3 - 4 hours. | A Sqn tasked. | |
| 2301 | 1500H | F/ LO LONG THANH | Proposed AP's YS203837, 181863, 212826, 227792, request to know if these are all right. | Arty info. | |
| 2302 | 1530H | F/ PHU MY | AP's YS235781, 243765, 244761. | Arty info. | |
| 2303 | 1600H | F/ 1 RAR | B Coy complete in 4 Pl location. 2 Tp A Sqn with B Coy 1 RAR. | Arty info. | |
| 2304 | 1610H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy YS230875. C Coy YS309861. | Arty info. | |
| 2305 | 1620H | F/ LO ARVN | LOCSTAT: Elements 5 Bn YS316000. | Arty info. | |
| 2306 | 1655H | F/ 1 RAR | 11 Pl have found a further 1400 lbs of rice. | Arty info. | |
| 2307 | 1655H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS313799, C Coy and 9 Pl YS249827, 8 Pl YS223834, Ptl 31B YS258843, Ptl 31A YS260841, A Coy less 3 Pl YS312796. | Arty info. | |
| 2308 | 1715H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Incident 11 Pl, B. 241615H, C. YS235788, D. 11 Pl found 14 x 100 lb bag of rice on platform of logs. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No.....171.....

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date.....24 Jan 69.....

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2309 | 1500H | T/ Rear | Request AO from 250600H to 301800H from sector as follows. From YS214758 down river to YS223700 to YS272700 then north to present AO KNIGHTBRIDGE boundary. | Approved by sector. Arty info. | |
| 2310 | 1720H | F/ Comd (Airborne) | Please arrange following for tonight. They may not be required but should be on standby. 1. L19 type ac from Bien Hoa with 1 ARVN person on board, 2. Spooky, 3. LFT, 4. Artillery from Bearcat-this has been arranged by CO 12 Fd Regt. 3 Coy of 3/52 will hold on SW of obj while 5 Marine Bn attacks from NE at approx 1815H. | G2 Air advised. Arty info. | |
| 2311 | 1739H | F/ C Sqn 1 Tp | 3 Pl 1 RAR in contact. | Arty info. | |
| 2312 | 1745H | F/ 1 RAR | Ptl 31b in contact. | Arty info. | |
| 2313 | 1730H | F/ 9 RAR | Mousetrap Request for C C oy from grid YS298887 to YS306889, to YS313864 to YS307864 from now until 251200H for C Coy to move along boundary. | Arty info. | |
| 2314 | 1740H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night locs C Coy, 9 Pl YS245828, Ptl 31a YS257841, 31b YS259845. | Arty info. | |
| 2315 | 1750H | F/ C Sqn | 1 Tp C Sqn reports that 3 Pl 1 RAR sighted 1 enemy running. They engaged and were fired on from five positions. 1 AK 47 recovered 1 pack covered with bloodstains. A sweep has revealed nothing. | Arty info. | |
| 2316 | 1800H | F/ 1 ATF T/ 9 RAR | Due to mechanical condition of 4 Tp C Sqn intend to change 4 Tp with 3 Tp at 250700H. Do you concur. (Sent in crypto). | | |
| 2317 | 1930H | F/ 9 RAR | Request time of RV 250800 (received in crypto). | | |
| 2318 | 1809H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night locs B Coy (-) YS219879, 4 Pl, 4 Tp C Sqn YS222877, 5 Pl YS216879, 6 Pl YS218875, Ptl 21b YS221877, A Coy (complete) YS230875. | Arty info. | |
| 2319 | 1810H | F/ A Sqn | All A Sqn elements based at Julia now in base except 2 Sec 3 Tp. 2 Sec 3 Tp moving 12 Pl 1 RAR. | Arty info. | |
| 2320 | 1815H | F/ A Sqn | 2 Sec 3 Tp now in Julia. | Arty info. | |
| 2321 | 1820H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Contact Ptl 31B, B. 241740H, C. YS259845, D. 6 en seen AK 47s range of contact 30 metres direction North-South, E. Local dressed in black, F. 1 VC KIA (BC) 6 packs of rice, G. North, H. Sighted 6 enemy Ptl 31B opened dontact. Sweep revealed 1 body, 6 n packs rice. Ptl 31A has joined 31B and are now attempting to pick up a trail. Believe enemy was a porter party. | Arty info. | |
| 2322 | 1850H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night locs, D Coy (-) YS229893, 11 Pl YS235893, 12 Pl YS229891. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 172

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 24 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2323 | 1830H | F/ POSSUM CONT<br>T/ FALCON ROCK | Structures in the camp. 25-30 bunkers in good condition, 2 12'x12' bunkers with good OHC, 6-10 bunkers collapsed during previous air strikes, 3-5 bunkers partially completed 400-500 metres of trench with patches of OHC, 1 turret shaped steel structure at YS552898, 6 slit trenches. | CP info. | |
| 2324 | 1830H | F/ POSSUM CONT<br>T/ FALCON ROCK | VR YS5289, 5389, 5489, 5589, 5689. Recommend airstrikes on this area preferably heavy arty. Commencing at the SE corner of the rubber at YS518888 a recently well used track West into the rubber. The track turns east into the camp at grid YS538896 recently well used. At YS540895 this portion of the camp has cratering by bombs. 1830 on 23rd Jan no evidence of movement through area. | CP info. | |
| 2325 | 1830H | F/ POSSUM CONT<br>T/ FALCON ROCK | 1515 on 24 Jan fresh tracks noted through the area of approx 15-20 person direction unknown. Movement occured overnight. This traffic joins the main East West track about 200 metres east of YS540895 and moves into an extensive Base Camp from YS547897 to YS558898. The camp is 500 metres wide and 1000 metres long. It lies on both sides of East-West stream in area. The track goes through the camp area and is lost in the jungle at YS564895. Tracks crossing the bombed area of the camp are very recent. | CP info. | |
| 2326 | 1900H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Incident 11 Pl, B. XX 241830H, C. YS237787, D. found 1 x 100 lb bag of rice with bloodstrain on it and bullet holes through it. | Arty info. | |
| 2327 | 1902H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident B Coy, B. 241645H, C. YS215881, D. suspect 1 en sentry, E. unknown, F. N/A, G. Believed he withdrew along North West track. Ptl from 5 Pl followed track and located a new mound of earth and heard rapid movement North. | Arty info; | |
| 2328 | 1915H | F/ 1 RAR<br>T/ G Air | A. DUSTOFF, B. C/S 42, C. YS239790, D. ASAP, E. urgent, F. 1 litter, G. GSW wound right thigh and ankle, H. Aust, I. 42 on 3830, J. SMK, L,M,N, N/A. | Cp Arty info. | |
| 2329 | 1920H | F/ 1 RAR | Ref contact report Ptl 31B. Para D amend enemy strength to read 10 to 15. Initial direction E to W. Gear recovered, 400 lbs of rice, 80 lbs of salt, 1 chicom grenade, 7 diaries, documents value unknown. | Arty info. | |
| 2330 | 2000H | F/ 1 RAR | From A Coy, at YS327799 1 Pl found 3 fresh graves believed to be result of SAS activity. At YS320801 3 Pl found 2 AK 47 (unservicable) 20 lb of rice and clothing, at YS319801 3 Pl found 1 large bunker not used for some time and 5 MG's. | Arty info. | |
| 2331 | 2000H | F/ Rear | PRU Agent eval B3 reported that at 230500H 500 VC were loc at YS528736 and YS553734 with intention to attack DAT DO, LONG DIEN and DUC THANH. Unit ident is unk, however, C41 was part of this force. | | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2332 | 1945H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night locs D Coy, 10 Pl YS229893. | Arty info. | |
| 2333 | 1950H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy, 4 Pl YS264772, Ptl 22A YS260757, 22b YS258762, 23a YS265734, 23b YS264739, 33a YS250830, 7 Pl YS259845, 8 Pl YS223831. | Arty info. | |
| 2334 | 1955H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night locs 3 Pl YS317802, A Coy YS316798, Ptl 42a YS235788, 42b YS239790. | Arty info. | |
| 2335 | 1958 | F/ 9 RAR | C Coy YS305867. LOCSTAT: | Arty info. | |
| 2336 | 2007H | F/ LO RTAVF | LOCSTAT: Night locs. 1 Bn 1 Bde. HQ, B Coy, C Coy YS167916, C Coy YS208939, B Coy APs YS168913, 167919, 160933, C Coy APs, YS208939, 204958, 210942, 217939, 207042. 2 Bn 1 Bde. HQ, B Coy, C Coy YS233919. | Arty info. | |
| 2337 | 2007H | F/ LO RTAVF | LOCSTAT: Night locs. APs B Coy, YS233919, 252920. APs C Coy, YS233918, 233912. 3 Bn 1 Bde C Coy FSPB GREY. | Arty info. | |
| 2338 | 2050H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night locs. 10 Pl YS260802, Ptl 43a YS244799, 42c YS237787, 43b YS230800, D Coy (-) YS242802. | Arty info. | |
| 2339 | 2100H | F/ Rear | At 231700H at YS295790 u/i VC Unit of 230 men, individual wpns dressed in green and accompanied by 80 civilians. Carrying 60-70 bags, contents unk. Civilians in three groups. Source II FFV. Eval C3. Dir of mov nil stated. | Arty info. | |
| 2340 | 2112H | F/ LO B'CAT | From 2 FFV time 240115H enemy located at 301041. Regimental command post YS292001, regimental command post YS279833, Bn command post, SE not known. | Int info. | |
| 2341 | 2112H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Contact 3 Pl, B. 241738, C. 317802, D. 1 VC with AK 47. Range of contact 30 metres, E. Unk, F. 1 VC WIA (Bloodtrail) 1 AK 47 1 pack captured, G. South West, H. 3 Pl had been investigating camp area. They were clearing area for night loc when VC was sighted. Pl used 90mm. Enemy withdrew South West. Search revealed blood trail. Failing light stopped search. | Arty info. | |
| 2342 | 2115H | F/ 1 ATF Rear | Agent report. Source unk. At 231430H at YS430810 VC unit ident as C41 comprising of 75 men with individual wpns, 1 x 82mm mortar, 2 x 60mm mortars, 4 x B40, 3 x M79, 1 x PRC 10. Wearing mixed uniforms. Reported intention is to attack DUC THANH at an unknown time/date. US eval C3. | Int info. | |
| 2343 | 2125H | F/ 1 RAR | Request mousetrap from grid YS259843 to 260850, to 268844 from 250700 to 251200. | Approved by 9 RAR. Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No....174....

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date....24 Jan 69....

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2344 | 2035H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact D Coy, B. 241240H, C. YS242899, D. unk est pl strength, E. Unk, F. Unk, G. Unk, H. Friendly M16 lost by wounded member during contact. D Coy completed cont to move North from vic of YS241897. 12 Pl at this point had advanced approx 130 metres when it came under heavy machine gun and claymore fire from range of 15 metres. Contact confirmed with machine gun, RPG, and claymore fire from est strength of 1 Pl. 12 Pl extracted from contact back to D Coy loc which was then outflanked to West and East. After 12 Pl withdrew the area of bunkers was engaged by LFT and DUSTOFF was completed. D Coy then withdrew further and the enemy position was engaged by two airstrikes and another LFT. After completion of airstrike the target was engaged by light and heavy arty. Considerable delay was encountered in obtaining air and ground clearance for arty immediately after contact. | | |
| 2345 | 1130H L/L | F/ LO 52 Regt | Intentions for 25 Jan 69. 5 Bn to search area of contact then to move to area given for re supply. Then move to YS328995 to 320989. 52 Regt to move from pres loc to YS305998 to 295995 to 305976. | Arty info. | |
| 2346 | 2330H | F/ LO B'CAT | Time 241700 at YS295790 230 VC armed AK 47 and 80 civilians moving in 3 groups of 60/70. S522 MID. Eval US C3. | Arty info. | |
| 2347 | 2200H | F/ LO 52 REGT | At 0906 52 Regt advanced from SOUTH WEST, came under fire from enemy YS315912. Enemy used B40 rockets, claymores and small arms. CAsualties taken by friendlies 4 KIA, 7 WIA. At 0920 the initial contact broken, LFT engaged the area of contact. When LFT had expended ord, medium arty were engaged from FSPB GREY. Following medium was airstrike 52 Regt reported screams and shouts from enemy position at time of engagement from FSPB GREY. On conclusion of air strike 5 Bn commenced to move to area of enemy position during which 52 Regt attempted an assault on enemy position. They again came under heavy fire. Friendly casaulties 1 KIA, 16 WIA. Time for this was 1440. At this stage one element of 52 Regt carried out their casaulties for Dustoff and resupplied. For unknown reasons 5 Bn stopped at stream YS317000 instead of moving to the top of the ridge. By the time they moved again it was too late to reach their objective. They reached their present loc after dark, as they approached prsent loc a squad size force was heard running to the EAST. 5 Bn now in base camp which at present they are searching. 52 Regt have remained in their loc near VC position. | | |
| 2348 | 0045H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Contact Ptl 42B. B. 241900H. C. YS239790. D. 2 enemy dressed in black coming from EAST, carrying AK47, range of contact 25 metres. E. Unknown in black pyjamas with AK47. F. Unknown. G. EAST. H. VC engaged with MG, enemy returned fire wounding one member of patrol. VC fled EAST leaving blood stained AK47 and heavy blood trail. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 175

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 25 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2349 | 0215H | F/ LO 52 REGT | 5 Marine Bn have completed initial search through bunkers without result. They have now settled down for night and will continue search in morning. | | |
| 2350 | 0527H | F/ 1 RAR | Ptl 23A indicates a number of ox carts moving from WEST to EAST approaching his position along the major trail. They intend to engage and also use artillery. | Arty info. | |
| 2351 | 0640H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Contact Ptl 23A. B. 250545H. C. YS265734. D. Range 50 metres, moving WEST to EAST. E & F. Unknown. G. WEST to EAST. H. Ox carts moving WEST to EAST through Ptl 23A, Ptl engaged ox carts and they scattered to WEST to EAST. Results unknown, sweep at first [illegible] light. | | |
| 2352 | 0645H | F/ LO PHU MY | Ref Ptl 23A 1 RAR, villages report that persons involved were villages and that some are wounded. Numbers not known but there is an old man & a young boy on an ox cart still in the general area. | | |
| 2353 | 0715H | F/ 1 RAR | Sweep of area by Ptl 23A has revealed nothing. | | |
| 2354 | 0715H | F/ LO PHU MY | VN report that one villager has wounds to right leg and one oxen wounded. VN personnel are moving to Ptl 23A loc to investigate the incident. | | |
| 2355 | 0745H | F/ C SQN | 2 Tp has left JULIA to changeover with 4 Tp. | Arty info. | |
| 2356 | 0745H | F/ 1 RAR | Tracker team is now with 11 Pl. | Arty info. | |
| 2357 | 0755H | F/ C SQN | LOCSTAT: 2 Tp C Sqn YS190855. | Arty info. | |
| 2358 | 0805H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy (-), 10 Pl & 12 Pl YS242802. | Arty info. | |
| 2359 | 0815H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A now in C Coy location. | Arty info. | |
| 2360 | 0815H | F/ C SQN | LOCSTAT: 2 Tp YS207873. | Arty info. | |
| 2361 | 0730H | F/ LO ARVN | SITREP: No contact during night, area has been kept illuminated, both elements will be moving shortly. | Arty info. | |
| 2362 | 0810H | F/ ALB Ø1 | YS3180 - sighted smoke - possibly camp fire. | Arty & Air info. | |
| 2363 | 0840H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS260842. | Arty info. | |
| 2364 | 0840H | F/ C SQN | 2 Tp and 4 Tp have married up at YS222878. | Arty info. | |
| 2365 | 0850H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl Dog Team YS243791. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 176

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 25 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2366 | 0845H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY<br>T/ 9 RAR | Request mousetrap from YS260925 to YS249910 from now until 1600H. | Approved 9 RAR.<br>Arty info. | |
| 2367 | 0845H | F/ LO RTAVF | Intentions: 1 Bn. B Coy ptl moving to YS193923 to YS193908 and returning to base.<br>2 Bn. B Coy ptl moving to YS250930 to YS260925 to YS256920 and returning to base.<br>B Coy ptl moving to YS248917 to YS249910 to YS245918 and returning to base. | Arty info. | |
| 2368 | 0855H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS305873. | Arty info. | |
| 2369 | 0905H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 61A YS214845. | Arty info. | |
| 2370 | 0910H | F/ LO PHU MY<br>T/ 1 RAR | Ref contact Ptl 23A of 1 RAR, all people have been accounted for. 1 WIA is now in hospital, there were 5 ox carts. | Arty info. | |
| 2371 | 0910H | F/ 1 Tp C SQN | Ref 3 Pl 1 RAR contact yesterday further result, 1 VC KIA (BC). | Arty & 1 RAR info. | |
| 2372 | 0915H | F/ 1 RAR | 11 Pl and Dog Team are following up a bloodtrail and are now in an old camp. They have found some bloodstained webbing. | Arty info. | |
| 2373 | 0920H | F/ LO ARVN | SITREP: 3 Bn 52 Regt are in contact in same vic as previous, 5 Bn Marines now moving in from NORTH EAST to push against block formed by 3 Bn. | Arty info. | |
| 2374 | 0930H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl & Dog Team YS244793. 7 Pl YS262848. | Arty info. | |
| 2375 | 0935H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS227827. | Arty info. | |
| 2376 | 0950H | F/ 1 Tp C SQN | LOCSTAT: A Coy 1 RAR & 1 Tp C Sqn YS314798. 3 Pl 1 RAR YS315801. | Arty info. | |
| 2377 | 0955H | F/ A SQN | LOCSTAT: 1 Tp BARBARA. 2 Tp YS231788. | Arty info. | |
| 2378 | 1000H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl, Ptl 21B, B Coy & 5 Pl no change. 6 Pl YS219879. D Coy & 10 Pl no change. 11 & 12 Pl in D Coy location. A Coy, 2 & 3 Pl no change. 1 Pl YS239870. | Arty info. | |
| 2379 | 1017H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS291888. D Coy YS229893. | Arty info. | |
| 2380 | 1030H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS262943. | Arty info. | |
| 2381 | 1045H | F/ 1 Tp C SQN | LOCSTAT: A Coy 1 RAR & 1 Tp C Sqn YS316801. 3 Pl YS312795. | Arty info. | |
| 2382 | 1050H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl, Dog Team & Ptl 42A YS239790. | Arty info. | |
| 2383 | 1055H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy 10 & 11 Pl no change. 12 Pl YS231890. | Arty info. | |
| 2384 | 1125H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS288887. 1 Pl YS229870. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

Sheet No..177.....

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date.....25 Jan 69.

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2385 | 1140H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy & 2 Tp C Sqn & 3 Pl 1 RAR no change. 1 Pl YS229869. | Arty info. | |
| 2386 | 1145H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS261840, Ptl 33B YS245820, 11 Pl and dogteam YS237787. | Arty info. | |
| 2387 | 1120H | F/ LO 52 Regt | A. Op Dem. B. ARVN 5 BN. C. 200 PE, 2000 ft Det cord, 200 Ft safety fuse, 100 Detinators, 2 rolls of adhesive tape. D. Asap E. 251400H. F. Heli landed winch required. G. YS315992. H. Leather Neck 5A on freq 36.70. I. Required to destroy Bunker System. | 1 ATF (REAR) | |
| 2388 | 1120H | F/ LO 52 Regt | A. Op Dem. B. 3/52 Regt ARVN. C. 200 PE, 2000 ft Det Cord, 200 ft Safety fuse, 100 Detinators, 2 rolls of adhesive tape. D. Asap. E. 251400H. F. Heli handed winch req uired. G. YS315992. H. Waveyleaf 40A on freq 36.70. I. Required for destroying Bunker System. | 1 ATF (REAR) | |
| 2389 | 1200H | F/ AIR INT | People Sniffer msn Readout insignificant NTR. Visual sightings at: YS407767 Well used tracks, YS412817 4 pits under construction, YS416816 4 pits with OHC. | Arty info. | |
| 2390 | 1200H | F/ LO 52 Regt | A. DUSTOFF, B. 3/52 Regt ARVN, C. YS307996, D. Asap, E. 2 Sitting - 2KIA, G. Gun Shot wounds, H. ARVN, I. C/S Waveyleaf 40B on freq 36.70, J. Smoke, K. N/A, L. Secure, M. Nil. | Arty info. | |
| 2391 | 1200H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS312801. A Coy (-) YS311794. | Arty info. | |
| 2392 | 1255H | F/ 9 RAR | C Coy YS286886. D Coy (-) NC. 12 Pl YS231890. 5 Pl YS216883. 6 Pl YS216879. Ptl21b YS219885. | Arty info. | |
| 2393 | 1255H | F/ C Sqn | 4YP moving to 235788. | Arty info. | |
| 2394 | 1205H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Request Mousetrap for A Coy at grid YS228873 to YS225860 to YS220860 to YS220874 from now until 261000H. | Action: Approved 1 ATF | |
| 2395 | 1215H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident 1 Pl - fresh foot tracks at water point 5 to 6 hours old. B. 251045H. C. YS229869. D. 2to3 men. E. Possibility main force. F. Unk. G. North East. H. 1 Pl intend to ambush this loc if Mousetrapis approved. | Arty info. | |
| 2396 | 1345H | F/ LO BEARCAT | VR Recce time 251325H sighted 3 bunkers, number of VC at YS248889. | Arty info. | |
| 2397 | 1312H | F/ 9 RAR | 7 Pl YS283889, 5 Pl YS216882. | Arty info. | |
| 2398 | 1315H | F/ 9 RAR | 10 Pl YS230895. | Arty info. | |
| 2399 | 1345H | F/ 1 RAR | B Coy & 4 Pl YS264746, Ptl 22A YS260757, 22B YS258762 , Ptl 23A YS265734, Ptl 23B YS264739, C Coy & 9 Pl YS245828, 7 Pl YS261840, 8 Pl YS233823. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No..178.....

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date..25 Jan 69.

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2400 | 1352H | F/ 9 RAR | 2 Pl & 2 Tp C Sqn YS231876. | Arty info. | |
| 2401 | 1355H | F/ 1 RAR | A Coy (-) YS308792. 3 Pl YS309799. D Coy (-) YS242802. 11Pl YS236788. | Arty info. | |
| 2402 | 1357H | F/ C Sqn | 4 Tp C Sqn in Julia. | Arty info. | |
| 2403 | 1406H | F/ 9 RAR | 10 Pl YS235896. | Arty info. | |
| 2404 | 1435H | F/ 2 SAS Sqn T/ 1 ATF | SIGHTING: 22 Ptl at YS360789 at 251246H sighted 13 VC moving East to West. VC armed with one SPANDAU, SKSs, M1s, Garrand, AKs. VC wore mixed dress and basic webbing. VC carrying SPANDAU had 10 belts of ammo. VC leading wearing a blue hat, had been sighted in two previous sightings. VC were Regular Force. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2405 | 1432H | F/ 1 RAR | Dog team in 1 RAR loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2406 | 1500H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS282892. | Arty info. | |
| 2407 | 1501H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS306790, 3 Pl YS309798. | Arty info. | |
| 2408 | 1503H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS236893. | Arty info. | |
| 2409 | 1513H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Contact 3 Pl, B. 251350H, C. YS309798, D. 1 VC range of contact 40 metres direction of movement Norht West, E. Unk dressed in greens, F. 1 pack recovered, G. South West, H. 3 Pl engaged 1 VC moving North West. Sweep revealed no en cas 1 pack found. | Arty info. | |
| 2410 | 1603H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS299790, 3 Pl YS305794, 7 Pl YS260834, 8 Pl YS238818, C Coy, 9 Pl YS247814 night loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2411 | 1620H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS235891, 12 Pl YS230890, 2 Pl, 2 Tp C Sqn YS229876, 4 Pl (-) YS216879, Ptl 21b YS220879, 5 Pl YS215883, 6 Pl YS221877, Ptl 23b YS221881. | Arty info. | |
| 2412 | 1645H | F/ 3/17 Air Cav T/ G Air | At YS296953 and YS283935 (both clearings) there is fresh trail activity. At YS275941 there is a base camp of indeterminable age. There were numerous rusty pots and pans in the area. | Arty, CP info. | |
| 2413 | 1650H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident Report A Coy, B. 251620H, C. YS230875, D. 1, E. Unk, F. N/A, G. South West | Arty info. | |
| 2414 | 1655H | F/ 3/17 Air Cav | AO NEVADA. At YS325953 there is sign of activity within the last 48 hours. At YS315943 there are 5 bunkers, 1 freshly dug. There are cut trees on which the leaves have not yet wilted. Sighs indicate activity within the last few hours. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2415 | 1655H | F/ LO BEARCAT | From BH. TAC. To G2. Interrogated prisoner of War time 20 Jan 69. IVth Bn 1st TU DOUC Regt located YS268858. | | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 179

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 15 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2416 | 1700H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy, 9 Pl YS248815 night loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2417 | 1700H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy complete in C Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2418 | 1700H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS260831, 8 Pl YS241818. | Arty info. | |
| 2419 | 1700H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy, 1 Pl, 3 Pl YS230875. | Arty info. | |
| 2420 | 1715H | F/ LO LONG THANH | APs YS182864, 204838, 227792, 225796, 207825. | Arty info. | |
| 2421 | 1728H | F/ 1 RAR | Mousetrap requests. Ptl 31B to YS262829 until 260800. Ptl 32A to YS237814 until 260800H, D Coy (-) to YS230800 until 260800. 11 Pl (-) to YS236786 until 260800. Ptl 23A to YS265734 U.F.N. | Clear A Sqn, Clear 9 RAR Approved 1 ATF Fwd. Arty info. | |
| 2422 | 1730H | F/ LO RTAVF B'CAT | Ref yesterday report at YS301041 a VR reports fresh tracks leading into this loc from all directions. | | |
| 2423 | 1745H | F/ POSSUM CONT T/ G Air | At YS540895 engaged by 1 bty 155s from BLACKHORSE. BDA 5 bunkers destroyed, 3 bunkers damaged, 25 metres trench destroyed, 25 metres OHC damaged. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2424 | 1745H | F/ POSSUM CONT T/ G2 Air | VR REPORT. Track at YS552886 has been registered for H and I. At YS552896. There is a fresh track across a bomb crater. (The track was not there yesterday). There is an extensive tunnel system in the area YS5389-YS5489-YS5589. Tracks in the area have been used daily. Airstrikes have been ineffective due to limited numbers. Artillery might be effective with large expenditures of ammo on small portions of the complex at one time. There is a second camp at YS548888 (on the ridge line). There are at least 8 bunkers, well constructed in excellent condition, under heavy foliage. This area has not been hit by Arty or Air. Fresh tracks enter the camp from the North. It is suspected that the camp extends along the ridge line to the West. (This camp is located 1000$^{x}$ South of the other complex and 200$^{o}$ bearing from YS552897). Suspect these 3 camps form extensive complex occupying YS5389-YS5489, YS5589-YS5388-YS5488. It is clear that the VC are currently in this area (from sign). Pilot recommends that further VR be done and some consideration be given to other arty and air treatment. Track from YS518815 heading East looks suitable for a LRRP. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2425 | 1750H | F/ LO 52 Regt | A. Contact 3 Bn 52 Regt, B. 250945H, C. YS314992, D. Estimated platoon, E. main force, F. 3 mines and 55 bunkers each for 4 or 5 men-bunkers destroyed, G. small group seen moving North, H. 3 Bn moved from their night loc for the objective at YS314992 and once again came under fire and contact was broken. 5 Bn marines were then ordered to | | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2425 (cont) | | | approach from the rear but did not. 3 Bn 52nd noticed VC heading North and then gained the objective. 3 Bn 52nd search area south of the track and 5 Bn Marines searched the area north of the track. There were no VC bodies found. Friendly Casualties 3 WIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2426 | 1750H | F/ 3/17 Air Cav T/ G2 Air | Centre of mass YT2605 many people in area-cutting wood moving to N along trail to village along HWY 1. Also 1 elephant. | CP Arty info. | |
| 2427 | 1800H | F/ 3/17 Air Cav T/ G2 Air | YT245028 signs of recent activity people cutting trees. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2428 | 1823H | F/ 3/17 Air Cav T/ G2 Air | YT285047 more trails and woodcutting no personnel. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2429 | 1827H | F/ 3/17 Air Cav T/ G2 Air | Centre of mass YT2902 poss camp site used several days ago. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2430 | 1815H | F/ LO PHU MY | APs YS235781, YS243765, YS244761, YS253737. | Arty info. | |
| 2431 | 1815H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night locs Ptl 31A YS257833, Ptl 31B YS257836, Ptl 33A YS251814. | Arty info. | |
| 2432 | 1815H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 10 Pl and 12 Pl in D Coy loc. 11 Pl YS232893. | Arty info. | |
| 2433 | 1820H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | LOCSTAT: 1 Bn. BHQ, C Coy and B Coy YS167916, B Coy APs at YS170917, 167913, 169918, 166916, 167917, C Coys APs at YS207938, 210942. 2 Bn. BHQ B Coy and C Coy YS233919, C Coy AP at YS232910, B Coy AP at YS249917. 3 Bn. C Coy Grey, AP at YS216933. | Arty info. | |
| 2434 | 1837H | F/ LO 52nd Regt | LOCSTAT: Night loc 3 Bn 52 Regt YS310988. | Arty info. | |
| 2435 | 1840H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) night loc YS230875, 1 Pl night loc YS229869. | Arty info. | |
| 2436 | 1855H | F/ LO 52 Regt | LOCSTAT: 5 Bn ARVN MARINES. BHQ and A Coy BARBARA, APs at YS232938, 223938, 226934, 230936. B Coy, C Coy, D Coy YS318994, APs at YS322994, 318991, 316993, 317996, 319996. | Arty info. | |
| 2437 | 1910H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night locs D Coy (-) and Ptl 41C YS242802, 11 Pl (-) YS243790, Ptl 42B and 2 Tp A Sqn YS236788, 12 Pl YS247802, A Coy (-) and 1 Tp C Sqn YS299790, Ptl 32A YS 238815, Ptl 32B YS242819. | Arty info. | |
| 2438 | 1915H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night loc, C Coy (-) YS282882, 9 Pl YS284891, D Coy (-) YS229893, 11 Pl YS232893, 12 Pl YS231889. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No...181.....

Date 25 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2439 | 1915H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night locs Ptl 41A YS230800, Ptl 41B YS245799, Amended Ptl 42B and 1 Sec 2 Tp A Sqn YS236788. | Arty info. | |
| 2440 | 1920H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident 2 Pl, B. 251700H, C. YS230875, D. N/A, E. N/A, F. 1 RPG round 50 lbs chicom PE, G. N/A. | Arty info. | |
| 2441 | 1940H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night loc, B Coy (-) 2 Tp C Sqn YS219879, 4 Pl (-) YS222877, Ptl 21B YS221877, 5 Pl YS216879, 6 Pl YS218875. | Arty info. | |
| 2442 | 1940H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night loc, 3 Pl YS301793. | Arty info. | |
| 2443 | 1945H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night loc B Coy (-) YS264746, Ptl 22A YS260757, Ptl 22B YS258762, Ptl 23A YS 265734, Ptl 23B YS264739. | Arty info. | |
| 2444 | 2030H | F/ LO 52 Regt | Intentions. B Coy, C Coy and D Coy 5 Bn Marines will move from their present loc and search the following grids YS328991, YS315981, YS314981, YS309991. 3 Bn 52 Regt move from present loc and search the following YS312002, YS312024, YS325015, YS326001. | Arty info. | |
| 2445 | 2100H | F/ LO 52 ARVN | SITREP: 1. 5 Marine Bn. At 241000H at YS323982 400 rds of AK 47 and 3 x B40 rds were found. At YS328980 3 new foxholes were found. At 306988 at 241300H a base camp of 15 bunkers with OHP were found and destroyed. At 250800H at YS318995 20 bunkers with OHP each capable of holding 3-4 men were found. Also some docus. At 251000H 15 bunkers with OHP each capable of holding 1-2 men were found at YS318992. These were all destroyed. 2. 3/52 found 20 bunkers at YS314992 which were destroyed and also some documents. | Arty info. | |
| 2446 | 2100H | F/ A Sqn | Activities. SHQ remained in JULIA, 1 Tp, conducted road runner and escort on QL 15, 2 Tp remained in JULIA, 3 Tp, 1 Sec escorted ARVN convoy from LONG THANH to BARBARA, 2 Sec supported and deployed tracker team 1 RAR to YS235788, 3 Sec continued to support land clearing in YS24752474 and AL KILCOY, support Tp, 1 sec continued to support 1 RAR. Night locs, A Sqn (-) JULIA, 1 Tp NUI DAT, Support Tp (-) NUI DAT, 1 Sec support Tp, MARGARET, 1 Sec 2 Tp YS236788. | | |
| 2447 | 2100H | F/ 9 RAR<br>T/ 1 RAR, 1ATF | Ref mousetrap requested for D Coy from YS228873 to YS225860 to YS220860, to YS220874 to 261000H. Request extention of mousetrap for an indefinite period to allow continuing activity of 1 Pl. | Approved 1 RAR, Approved 1 ATF Fwd, Arty info. | |
| 2448 | 2100H | F/ 9 RAR | Mousetrap request for C Coy from YS297892 to YS288905 to YS297910 to YS305898 from 260700H for an indefinite period to allow search of out boundary in that area. | Approved for 24 hrs. Further approval subject to A/3/17 Air Cav Activities. Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 182

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 25 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2449 | 2125H | F/ LO 52 ARVN | Activities for tomorrow. We intend to move to KATHLEEN for Fire Support reasons. BARBARA will be abandoned. Elements of 5 Marine will leave here at 0700H to secure route. Request sect of A Sqn at BARBARA for escort duties prepared to remain overnight. Also request bulldozer. Arty LO will move fwd at 0800H and rest of party will move when established. | A Sqn tasked. TA23 ETA BARBARA 0830H. Not to remain overnight. No bulldozer available from engrs or artillery. Arty info. | |
| 2450 | 2130H | F/ LO 52 ARVN | Ref contact report of 3/52. Para F. Amend number of mines to read 5. Add quantity of chicom medical supplies. | Arty info. | |
| 2451 | 1118H L/L | F/ LO LONG THANH | Reference contact, 4 VNs on motorcycles were ambushed at YS150895 by an unknown VC force. Friendly casualties, 2 KIA and 1 WIA. | | |
| 2452 | 2115H | F/ 9 RAR T/ LO RTAVF GREY & 1 ATF | Request mousetrap for D Coy and 2 Tp C Sqn for activity in general area of 24th contact at YS242899. Mousetrap boundaries YS230900 to YS230902 to YS250912 to YS250909 from 260700 for an indefinite period. Additionaly we request clearance to engage targets in mousetrap area with indirect weapons. | Approved RTAVF and 1 ATF. Clearances for fire as Required. Arty info. | |
| 2453 | 2235H | F/ LO LONG THANH | Friendlies in contact at YS147895. Details to follow. | Arty info. | |
| 2454 | 0020H | F/ 9 RAR | 6 Pl heard noises and area was illuminated by artillery. No movement was observed but 2 Tp C Sqn elements will continue to sweep the area with white light for a short period. | | |
| 2455 | 0400H | F/ LO 52 Regt | Friendlies this loc have sighted 2 Pls of VC moving between 2 elements of the 3 Bn 52 Regt. They suspect an early morning attack on their postion, request a communications aircraft to be over their position at 0700. Also have LFT on standby. Approx grid of sighting YS312989. Aircraft to communicate with C/S "WAVY LEAF 40A freq 36.70 mhz and be prepared to communicate BH Arty C/S LIGHT SHOWERS 71 freq 39.65 MHZ. | Arty, G3 Air info. Detail Passed to 1 ATF Rear. 1. Arrange for POSSUM to be on station at 260700H. 2. Request LFT be positioned at NUI DAT by 0700H. | |
| 2456 | 0630H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 41A now in D Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2457 | 0730H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 7 Pl complete in Ptl 31A loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2458 | 0800H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy complete in D Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2459 | 0900H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 12 Pl in D Coy loc, A Coy no change. | Arty info. | |
| 2460 | 0910H | F/ A/3/17 T/ G Air | At YS266009 watering point-not recently used. At YS268008 freshly cut timber (leaves not yet wilted) and boxes. | CP, Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 183

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date..26.Jan.69..

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2461 | 0913H | F/ LO RTAVF | B Coy 1 Bn has ptl moving from YS167916 to YS171935 to YS189935 to YS167916. C Coy 1 Bn has ptl moveing from YS167916 to 192924 to YS193907 to YS167916. B Coy 2 Bn has ptl moving from YS233919 to 237910 to 230910 to 233919. | Arty info. | |
| 2462 | 0930H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Incident ptl 42B, B. 260830H, C. YS236788, D. Ptl 42B found chicom anti tank device with detonator device separate and in carrying condition. A Sqn returning this to JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2463 | 0930 | F/ 1 RAR | A. Incident TA 20B. Detainee, B. 260800H, C. YS236788, D. Detainee walked past ptl 42B and 1 Sec 2 Tp A Sqn looking in bush where cache was. He did not see C/S until approached. Checked ID card dated 1962 and is being sent to JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2464 | 1015H | F/ POSS 23<br>T/ G Air | A Civilian on a bycycle with saddle bags was seen moving East to West along the cleared trail to Route 15 at THAI THIEN. He then disappeared into a house in THAI THIEN. (House can be identified by POSSUM 23). | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2465 | 0950H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 3 Pl in A Coy loc, 10 Pl, 12 Pl in D Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2466 | 0950H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2 Tp C Sqn, 11 Pl in D Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2467 | 1035H | F/ A/3/17<br>T/ G Air | At YS215064 2 rocket launching sites. They are cut in such a way that they were aimed at BEARCAT. There are burn marks which indicate rockets were fired from that area recently. Ox Cart trails lead into the launch area from AO VERMONT. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2468 | 1052H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS228881. | Arty info. | |
| 2469 | 1125H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Incident 3 Pl. B. 261030H. C. YS292785. D. 4 followed 3 Pl. RPGs, Auto weapons, rifles. Range of contact 10 metres. E. Unknown. Black, green hats. F. Unknown this stage. G. NORTH NORTHEAST. H. VC fired on 3 Pl who returned fire. 1 VC hit in stomach. Pl now following blood trail. | Arty info. | |
| 2470 | 1107H | F/ A/3/17<br>T/ G AIR | At YS275957 spider holes and 1 bunker | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2471 | 1130H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS253824. | Arty info. | |
| 2472 | 1142H | F/ A/3/17<br>T/ G AIR | At YS298940 1 bunker, fresh trails & a stream. Canopy too thick to see more. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2473 | 1140H | F/ A SQN | LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn YS254781. | Arty info. | |
| 2474 | 1142H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl in A Coy location. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 184

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 26 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2475 | 1154H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy YS233893. A Coy complete. C Coy, 7 Pl & 8 Pl YS294891. | Arty info. | |
| 2476 | 1200H | F/ 1 RAR | Ref contact 3 Pl. Whilst following bloodtrail have found M1 carbine. | Arty info. | |
| 2477 | 1230H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn & Ptl 12A YS295781. 1 Pl YS288783. A Coy (-) & 1 Tp C Sqn YS294785. 3 Pl YS296784. | Arty info. | |
| 2478 | 1234H | F/ A/3/17<br>T/ G AIR | At YS337023 1 man on Lambretta evading , left the bike and took off on foot he came out of AO VERMONT. Request permisson to engage. Told to call XUAN LOC. No answer as yet 1310H. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2479 | 1250H | F/ LO RTAVF<br>BEARCAT | Request clearance for one people sniffer team and LFT for block YS1808, 2708, 2702 & 1802. Mission leaving BIEN HOA at 261500. | Clear LO 52 Regt. Neg clearance EAST of the 25 Easting 1 ATF.<br>Arty info. | |
| 2480 | 1300H | F/ LO 52 REGT | At 1030H 5 Bn Marines found a VC supply point at YS321990. The supply point contained 200 kilos of rice, 1 typewriter, 500 AK47 rounds, 70 Chicom pistol rounds, 5 gals of salad oil, 10 gals of milk balm and approx 1 to 2 kilos of documemts. | Arty info. | |
| 2481 | 1300H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Request for A Sqn support for support company. B. 2 Sections. C. MARGARET. D. YS2378. E. 270715H. F. Direct. G. C/S ØA on 66·95. H. 1 section to remain with support company untill released. | Approved A Sqn, C/S involved 2 Tp (-). | |
| 2482 | 1330H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Anti Tank Pl YS274866. D Coy YS241894. C Coy less 9 Pl YS294895. | Arty info. | |
| 2483 | 1332H | F/ A SQN | LOCSTAT: 3 Sect 2 Tp in JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2484 | 1050H | F/ LO LONG<br>THANH | AP's YS180862, 203837, 227792, 212826, 230799. | Arty info. | |
| 2485 | 1345H | F/ 2 SAS | Sighting. Ptl 22 at YS360789 at 261300H sighted 15 VC moving EAST. VC armed with 2 RPGs and 13 AK47s, mixed dress. VC were well spread out and moving tactically. | Arty info. | |
| 2486 | 1355H | F/ LO RTAVF<br>BEARCAT | From G2 higher. From a usualy reliable source, a VC Bn CP situated within a radius of 1500 metres of YS298834 at 251200H. | | |
| 2487 | 1400H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS293900. 7 Pl YS290901. 9 Pl N/C. D Coy & 2 Tp C Sqn YS243897. Anti Tank Pl DIGGERS REST. | Arty info. | |
| 2488 | 1410H | F/ C SQN | An element of 1 Tp has hit a mine at YS265780 with damage to the left hand suspension unit, the element will be recovered to JULIA. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

Sheet No...185....

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date...26 Jan 69...

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2489 | 1435H | F/ 38 SPUR<br>T/ G AIR | YS323955 7 to 15 bunkers some of which had been destroyed by Arty. YS324957 new bunkers in progress 2 completed 8 about half built. 38 will engage with rockets to open up area. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2490 | 1455H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS293897. 7 Pl YS289895. 9 Pl N/C. A Coy (-) N/C. 1 Pl YS231-876. 2 Pl YS230874. | Arty info. | |
| 2491 | 1510H | F/ 38 SPUR<br>T/ G AIR | At YS270039 suspected movement and hootchies. Engaging. | CP info. | |
| 2492 | 1515H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS241803. 11 Pl YS237787. 12 Pp YS248799. | Arty info. | |
| 2493 | 1530H | F/ G2 OPS | Area WEST of QL15 as far as the river between 82 and 86 Northings has been alloted to villages as a fishing area. | Arty info. | |
| 2494 | 1530H | F/ ALB 04<br>T/ G AIR | At YS280724 9 people walking WEST. 4 ox carts moving WEST. 3 ox carts moving EAST. Carts are loaded. | CP & Arty info. | |
| 2495 | 1540H | F/ ALB 04<br>T/ G AIR | Between YS269729 and YS292730, 22 people moving EAST & WEST. Mostly moving EAST. Dressed in black clothing. | CP & Arty info. | |
| 2496 | 1615H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident well worn EAST-WEST track with fresh footprints. B. 261445H. C. YS234880. D & E. Not known. F. N/A. G. Both EAST & WEST. | Arty info. | |
| 2497 | 1554H | F/ SILVER SPUR<br>T/ G AIR | Located bunkers in clearing and stacks of freshly cut wood YT303049. They burned the bunker and the wood. | CP & Arty info. | |
| 2498 | 1600H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. B Coy (-) YS261763. Ptl 23A YS263735. Ptl 23B YS263743. 4 Pl (-) YS265762. C Coy (-) & 9 Pl YS241810. | Arty info. | |
| 2499 | 1605H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS278792. 2 Pl YS299783. A Coy (-) YS276790. 7 Pl YS251831. 12 Pl YS255795. | Arty info. | |
| 2500 | 1605H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy complete in 9 Pl location. 12 Pl & 2 Tp C Sqn YS242899. | Arty info. | |
| 2501 | 1635H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Amend N/L C Coy (-) & 9 Pl YS242810. A Coy (-) YS275795. 1 Pl YS276792. 2 Pl YS275781. 7 Pl YS245827. 12 Pl YS255794. | Arty info. | |
| 2502 | 1643H | F/ LO 52 Regt | At 1400H 5 BN Marines found a small supply point at YS315984 with 30 open fox holes, one medium bunker with O.H.P., 5 gals of NUOC NAM, 100 kilos of rice, 10 sets of black pyjamas, 1 first aid kit, 10 kilos of dried fish. | Arty info. | |
| 2503 | 1715H | F/ SILVER SPUR<br>T/ G2 AIR | YT272040 2 men with weapons evading 1 KBA and still looking for 1. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No 186.....

Date..26.Jan.69..

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2504 | 1720H | LO 52 Regt | LOCSTAT: 3 Bn 52 Regt YS324001. B Coy C Coy + D Coy 5 Bn Marines YS324980. | Arty info. | |
| 2505 | 1720H | 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night Loc Ptl 22A YS253771. | Arty info; | |
| 2506 | 1758H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night Loc A Coy (-) YS278804. | Arty info. | |
| 2507 | 1800H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy 12 Pl and 2 Tp C Sqn YS242899, 10 Pl and 11 Pl YS243898. | Arty info. | |
| 2508 | 1810H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 22B YS259775 Night Loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2509 | 1820H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS219879. 4 Pl YS222877. Ptl 21B YS221877. 5 Pl YS216879. 6 Pl YS225885. 2 Pl YS228870. | Arty info. | |
| 2510 | 1835H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: A. Mousetrap A Coy. B. from YS267801 to YS290810. C. from now until 270900H. Approved 1 ATF. | | |
| 2511 | 1847H | F/ A Sqn | 3 Tp JULIA 1 Sec 2 Tp JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2512 | 1845H | F/ LO RTAVF | LOCSTAT: 1 Bn HQ, B and C Coy YS167916. B Coy AP's YS167912, YS170919. 2 Bn HQ B and C Coy YS233919. B Coy AP YS233912. C Coy AP YS254920. 3 Bn C Coy GREY. C Coy AP YS186935. | Arty info. | |
| 2513 | 1855H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night Loc D Coy, 12 Pl, 2 Tp C Sqn YS242899. 10 Pl YS243898. 11 Pl YS241897. 6 Pl YS222885. | Arty info. | |
| 2514 | 1855H | F/ LO PHUMY | LOCSTAT: AP's Night Loc YS251721, YS235781, YS243765, YS244761. | Arty info. | |
| 2515 | 1900H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night Loc D Coy (-) YS242802. Ptl 41C YS230800. Ptl 42A YS246786. Ptl 42B YS242791. Ptl 42C YS237788. 12 Pl(-) YS249796. Ptl 43B YS 250795. 10 Pl(-) YS250802. | Arty info. | |
| 2516 | 1900H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS280806. 1 Pl YS 275789. 2 Pl YS273781. 3 Pl YS281807. B Coy and Ptl 21A YS261763. 4 Pl(-) YS265762. Ptl 23A YS263735. Ptl 23B YS263743. C Coy (-) YS242810. 7 Pl YS240826. 8 Pl YS241817. | Arty info. | |
| 2517 | 2040H | F/ 9 RAR | Reference D Coy contact of 241240H, the M16 lost during that contact has been recovered by D Coy. | Arty info. | |
| 2518 | 2010H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy and 3 Pl YS230874. 1 Pl YS234880. 2 Pl YS228870. C Coy complete YS282882. | Arty info. | |
| 2519 | 2020H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTATT 7 Pl YS242814. | Arty info. | |
| 2520 | 2050H | F/ LO 52 Regt | 3 Bn moving from present loc to R and P and possibly 6. | Arty info. | |
| 2521 | 2050H | F/ LO [illegible] | 5 Bn moving from present loc to E, F and G. | | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 187

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 26 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2521 | 2030H | F/ LO 52 Regt | LOCSTAT: Night loc postions. 5 Bn. HQ and A Coy KATHLEEN, APs YS233991, YS233986, YS237994, YS241992, YS242987, B Coy and D Coy YS329979, APs YS326979, YS329983, YS332979, C C Coy YS329973, AP YS330971. | Arty info. | |
| 2522 | 2040H | F/ LO 52 Regt | LOCSTAT: 3 Bn 52 Regt complete YS323002, night loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2523 | 2055H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | A. Mousetrap D Coy 2 Bn, B. YS254910 to YS265927, C. From 270700H to 271700H. | Approved 1 ATF, Arty info. | |
| 2524 | 2100H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident sighting of body by POSSUM 20. Sunray 9 RAR. B. 261430H, C. YS235875, D. 1, E. Believed local force, F. 1 KIA, G. Body in hammock. Believed killed by mortar section who engaged that area. | Arty info. | |
| 2525 | 2135H | F/ 1 RAR | ROUGH SPOT. Ptl 41C YS234802. | Arty info. | |
| 2526 | 2140H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night loc Ptl 41C YS234803. | Arty info. | |
| 2527 | 2057H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | 1 Bn. A Coy ptl from base to YS206903 to YS192921 to base. 2 Bn . A Coy stationary force YS237912, D Coy has ptl from base to YS246917 to YS261919 to YS265926 to YS256927 to base. | Arty info. | |
| 2528 | 0803H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 5 Pl in Ptl 22A loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2529 | 0815H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 1 Pl in A Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2530 | 0820H | F/ 4 RAR | Serial 1 complete, TAC HQ, B Coy (-), Aslt Pnr in DYKE. | Arty info. | |
| 2531 | 0827H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS233803, 11 Pl in Ptl 42A loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2532 | 0843H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS275794. | Arty info. | |
| 2533 | 0900H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy and D Coy at YS233803. | Arty info. | |
| 2534 | 0903H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: BHQ and B Coy FSPB DYKE. | Arty info. | |
| 2535 | 0910H | F/ 2 SAS Sqn T/ 1 ATF | SIGHTING. 22 Ptl at YS360789 sighted 60 plus VC moving West. VC had 5 plus RPGs. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2536 | 0940H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS257759, 6 Pl YS263735. | Arty info. | |
| 2537 | 0945H | F/ 1 ATF Rear | Request Sector A0 from 280800H-281700H from YS2772-3072-3069-2768 for course shooting from ONG TRING. | Approved 1 ATF. Arty, 1 ATF Rear info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 188

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 27 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2538 | 0950H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS241899, A Coy YS228875, 6 Pl in B Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2539 | 0950H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 1 Sec 2 Tp YS242773, 2 Sec 2 Tp YS235787. | Arty info. | |
| 2540 | 1000H | F/ LO 52 Regt | At YS333972 5 Bn Marines have found one small hut containing 3 gals oil and 100 lbs of rice. | Arty info. | |
| 2541 | 1000H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 3 Tp DYKE. | Arty info. | |
| 2542 | 1010H | F/ ALB<br>T/ G Air | Sighting report. At YS283728, 1 ox cart moving East to West. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2543 | 1015H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy now in NUI DAT. | Arty info. | |
| 2544 | 1015H | F/ C Sqn | LOCSTAT: 1 Tp YS254744, 4 Tp FSPB DYKE. | Arty info. | |
| 2545 | 1025H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: W Coy YS230800, D Coy 1 RAR NUI DAT. | Arty info. | |
| 2546 | 1045H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy, 1 Tp A Sqn YS270803. | Arty info. | |
| 2547 | 1100H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy NUI DAT. | Arty info. | |
| 2548 | 1120H | F/ LO 52 Regt | 3 Bn 52 Regt at YS328020 found tracks heading NE and believe 2 Coys moved over this last night, 5 Bn Marines found 10 graves 2 to 3 days old at YS335973. At 271015H at YS338973 5 Bn Marines found a base camp of 40 open foxholes, 100 kilos of rice, 5 sets of black pyjamas, 10 cooking pots, 10 rice bowls, and 1 box "C" rations. | Arty info. | |
| 2549 | 1132H | F/ SS 40<br>T/ G Air | YS340765, YS335772, tunnel complexes. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2550 | 1145H | F/ LO LONG THANH | APs, YS227792, 225796, 207825, 203838, 184865. | Arty info. | |
| 2551 | 1145H | F/ SS 40<br>T/ G Air | YS338799 sighted fire looks like a cooking fire. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2552 | 1150H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy complete YS280889, 10 Pl 2 Tp C Sqn YS242903. | Arty info. | |
| 2553 | 1215H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: W Coy less 1 Pl YS242798, Support Coy 1 RAR YS241770, Antk and 1 Sec 2 Tp YS244774, Aslt Pnr YS234784, 104 Fd Bty DYKE. | Arty info. | |
| 2554 | 1235H | F/ LO 52 Regt | LOCSTAT: 3 Bn/52 Regt YS312012. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 189

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 27 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2555 | 1245H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS281899. D Coy 11 and 12 Pl YS No change. 10 Pl and 2 Tp C Sqn YS242902 Ptl 46 YS242900. | Arty info. | |
| 2556 | 1300H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: W Coy (-) YS246798. 1 Pl W Coy YS236811. D Coy YS295815. | Arty info. | |
| 2557 | 1305H | F/ A Sqn | 1 Tp has made contact with C/S of 1 RAR. Ready to move. | Arty info. | |
| 2558 | 1310H | F/ LO 52 Regt | 5 Bn has found a large number of documents. No details at this time. | Arty info. | |
| 2559 | 1320H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: ASLT PNR 1 RAR and Support Coy YS245783. | Arty info. | |
| 2560 | 1330H | F/ SS<br>T/ G Air | Recent track activity at YT299027. | Arty info. | |
| 2561 | 1340H | F/ LO 52 Regt | Reference earlier report concerning finding of 10 graves. Friendlies dug up 1 grave found a body approx 4 days old believed KBA. | Arty info. | |
| 2562 | 1345H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: W Coy (-) YS248797. | Arty info. | |
| 2563 | 1345H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS274897. | Arty info. | |
| 2564 | 1355H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy and 12 Pl No change. 11 Pl in D Coy loc. 10 Pl 2 Tp C Sqn YS245902. Ptl 46 in D Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2565 | 1405H | F/ A Sqn | Complete at NUI DAT. 1RAR complete at NUI DAT. | Arty info. | |
| 2566 | 1405H | F/ 2 SAS<br>T/ 1 ATF | SIGHTING: 22Ptl at YS360789 from 1355H to 1405H sighted 50 VC moving EAST. | Arty info. | |
| 2567 | 1415H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS218876. | Arty info. | |
| 2568 | 1415H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 1 Sec 3 Tp JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2569 | 1428H | F/ A/3/17 Cav<br>T/ G Air | Personnel passing SAS Ptl 22: Area are wearing packs, helmets and have leaves and have camouflage on YS360790, 151 enemy. | Arty info. | |
| 2570 | 1435H | F/ 2 SAS<br>T/ 1 ATF | SIGHTING: 22Ptl at YS360789 from 271355H to 1435 hrs has sighted 151 VC move EAST. | Arty info. | |
| 2571 | 1435H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident Pack B Coy. B. 271410H. C. YS218876. D. N/A. E. N/A. F. 2 Chi Com pistols and holsters, quantity of documents, log and instruction book for generator. 70 pistol rounds, 2 magazine pouches. Believed pack was stowed away after B Coys contact on 21/1. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

Sheet No....190...

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date.27.Jan.69...

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2572 | 1445H | F/ A Sqn | 3 Tp (-) 3 Sec JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2573 | 1445H | F/ C Sqn | 1 Tp now in JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2574 | 1446H | F/ 9 RAR | 10 Pl and 2 Tp C Sqn YS247900. C Coy YS272898. | Arty info. | |
| 2575 | 1500H | F/ A/3/17 Cav T/ G Air | YS412780 heavy trail activity and a possible lay up area. | Arty info. | |
| 2576 | 1500H | F/ LO RTAVF | Request for AO extention from YS262948 - YS261953 along trail to YS237967 - YS232977 - YS229975 - YS224979 - YS222977 - YS210977 from 280700H until indefinate time. | Denied until further notice. Arty info. | |
| 2577 | 1556H | F/ 2 SAS Sqn T/ 1 ATF | Ptls 22 and 15 have been extracted from AO SHERMAN 271555H. | Arty info. | |
| 2578 | 1555H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night loc 1 Pl W Coy YS240816 D Coy and 4 Tp C Sqn YS294817 Antk Pl YS222783. | Arty info. | |
| 2579 | 1600H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 10 Pl and 2 Tp C Sqn D Coys loc, 11 Pl YS242900 C Coy complete YS272898. | Arty info. | |
| 2580 | 1605H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: ASLT PNR 1 RAR YS244776, Support Coy (-) 1 RAR YS236777. | Arty info. | |
| 2581 | 1615H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: ASLT PNR Pl YS240778. | Arty info. | |
| 2582 | 1640H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr in Sp Coy location. | Arty info. | |
| 2583 | 1650H | F/ LO RTAVF BEARCAT | 1. Time 251930 at YS089690 figures 60 of unit C240 carrying 6 x AR2 B40 and individual weapons. US evaluation C3. 2. Time 260830 at YS110855 figures 100 unknown unit from PHUOC TUY carrying 1 x 30MG and individual weapons. They will attack YS060886 or YS080880 on 19 Feb 69. US evaluation F3. 3. Time 260900 at YS120912 figures 20 VC unidentified unit carrying carbine M16. Intentions unknown. US evaluation C/3. 4. Time 261830 at YS175883 figures 12 unidentified supplies unit moving to Zone A. YS260880 armed with AR15 carbines and 45. Intentions unknown. US evaluation C/3. | Int & Arty info. | |
| 2584 | 1713H | F/ LO 52 REGT | LOCSTAT: 3/52 Regt YS297995. 5 Bn has an element at objective G. 5 Bn (-) YS325967. | Arty info. | |
| 2585 | 1750H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. D Coy (-) & 2 Tp C Sqn YS242899. 10 Pl YS245900. 11 Pl YS242900. | Arty info. | |
| 2586 | 1755H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: W Coy less 1 & 3 Pl N/L YS248797. 3 Pl N/L YS246794. Sp Coy YS224779. | Arty info. | |
| 2587 | 1815H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. Sp Coy less Anti Tank & Aslt Pnr Pl YS224779. | Arty info. | |
| 2588 | 1815H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. B Coy (-) YS219879. 4 Pl YS222877. 5 Pl YS216879. 6 Pl YS217875. Ptl 21B YS221877. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 191

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 27 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2589 | 1745H | F/ CP REAR | SAS Ptl 22 sighting: All sightings from YS360789. 270910H 63 moving WEST, mixed dress, light pack, 60 x AK47's, 4 to 5 RPG2. 271354H to 271408, 62 moving EAST with camourflage 2 to 3 hours old, 1 radio, carrying full packs and some rice bags. Believe this group as first sighting. 271420H to 271342, 89 moving EAST with camouflage 2 to 3 hours old, 1 x 25 radio set, mostly in black all yoong about 17 - 25 years old, short hair wearing head bands, carrying AK47's. Moving in groups of 6 to 10 about ½ to 1 minute apart carrying large packs and rice bags. In centre of group was heavy weapons group carrying 3 x 7.6mm Goryunov machine gun, all brand new, 1 x 75mm RCL in canvas carrying bag, 3 x 60mm mortars. | Arty info. | |
| 2590 | 1830H | F/ LO ARVN | LOCSTAT: ARVN MARINES N/Ls.. 5 Bn HQ & A Coy at KATHLEEN. 6 APs in general area. B,C & D Coy YS310973. 4 Pl YS313976. 6 APs within general area. | Arty info. | |
| 2591 | 1840H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Dustoff. B. 3 Pl W Coy. C. 243793. D. 1845H. E. Priority. F. Sitting. G. Acute abdominal pain. H. NZ. I. C/S 7 freg 49·10. M. No. | | |
| 2592 | 1855H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. 1 Bn HQ, A & B Coy YS166916. APs YS163919, 163913, 208939, 204938, 210942. 2 BN HQ D & A Coy YS233919. APs YS219916, 233912. 3 Bn C Coy GREY. AP YS216935. | Arty info. | |
| 2593 | 1855H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS272898. | Arty info. | |
| 2594 | 2005H | F/ LO ARVN | LOCSTAT: N/L 3 Bn 52 Regt YS297996. | Arty info. | |
| 2595 | 1940H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | Amend N/Ls. 1 Bn HQ & A Coy YS166916. B Coy YS211942. Additional AP at YS207944. | Arty info. | |
| 2596 | 1940H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | Friendlies this loc will be firing small artillery piece, bearing 3200 at a traget 400 metres from GREY. | Arty info. | |
| 2597 | 2000H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident D Coy. B. 271400H. C. YS243899. D & E. N/A. F/ 2 caches, first below ground, second above ground, cache one contained, 50 x 82mm mortar rounds, 26 x 60mm mortars rounds, 30 RPG2 rounds, 2 RPG7 rounds, 29 RPG2 boosters, 22 tins of 3 x 82mm mortar primaries, 9 x 82mm increments, 21 tins each of 82mm fuses, 1 tin of 10 x 82mm mortars fuses, 1 tin 12 x 60mm fuses, 5 x 60mm mortar fuses, 1 tin of 8 x 60mm primaries, 34 x RPG2 initiators, 1 x Phillips Battery radio. Cache No 2 contained, 1 x telephone TA-312PT serial No 331, 1 x handset H33F/PT, 4000 yds twin flex, 3 AMPRC 10 batteries. | Arty info. | |
| 2598 | 2055H | F/ LO ARVN | Request assistance of A Sqn at YS145905 at 290800H to YS227940. Size of escort same as previously required. | A Sqn info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 192

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 27 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2599 | 2000H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident D Coy. B. 271600H. C. YS242900. D & E. N/A. F. 5 x RPG7 rounds, 3 x RPG2 rounds, 3 x RPG7 boosters, 4 x RPG2 boosters found on ground, 3 hit by shrapnel. Believe this ammunition in transit approx 2 days ago. | Arty info. | |
| 2600 | 2020H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT; N/Ls. B Coy FSPB DYKE. D Coy YS294817. W Coy (-) & 2 Pl YS248797. 1 Pl W Coy YS240816. 3 Pl W Coy YS246795. Sp Coy (-) YS224779. Anti tank Pl YS214785. Aslt Pl YS226786. 4 Tp C Sqn with D Coy. | Arty info. | |
| 2601 | 2020H | F/ LO ARVN | Intentions. 3 Bn 52 Regt moving from present loc to vic YS2800 to vic YS2799 to vic YS2698 to KATHLEEN. 5 Bn, B,C & D Coy from present loc to vic YS3097 to YS299997 to YS290970 to YS279973 to YS227940 (BARBARA). | Arty info. | |
| 2602 | 2110H | F/ A SQN | A. Contact. B. 272045H. C. YS220809. D,E,F & G. Unknown. H. Lights sighted approx 250 metres NORTH WEST. M79 and 50 cal fired, screams heard. | Arty info. | |
| 2603 | 2145H | F/ CP REAR | Agent report from BIEN HOA LOI 260400H, unidentified VC unit 250 strong moved in 12 motorized sampans NORTH on VIA river and stopped at YS160855 to YS190825. Armed with 4 x 82mm mortars, unknown number of B40 and B41 unit plans to attack 1 ATF HQ at THAI THIEN. US eval F3. | | |
| 2604 | 2154H | F/ CP REAR | 26 Jan , VC unit D445 moved to YS305757 and YS310750 plan to coordinate with local guerrillas to occupy PHU MY hamlet YS255745 or THAI THIEN at YS230790. Also plan to attack US supply convoys on Route 15. US eval C3. | Arty info. | |
| 2605 | 2215H | F/ 4 RAR | Sp Coy reports auto fire, M79 and claymores bearing 2600, 2 to 3000 metres. Also suspects 60mm secondaries. | Arty info. | |
| 2606 | 2230H | F/ SECTOR PHU MY | At YS252738 an ambush ptl from PHU MY ambushed 6 VC entering village of MY XUAN, Contact broken, no known results. 60mm used for illumination, HE also fired. Sweep of area underway. | Arty info. | |
| 2607 | 2240H | F/ CP REAR | From BIEN HOA LOI. 261300H at YS507842, undentified VC unit 200 strong, mostly NVA including 15 females. Carrying 2 x 30 cal machine guns, 4 x B40 plus individual weapons Dressed in green uniforms. Also at same loc were 75 civilian labourers and 100 canvas bags of rice and dried fish. US eeal C3. | Arty info. | |
| 2608 | 2240H | F/ CP REAR | From BIEN HOA LOI. 270930H at YT234073, 100 NVA dressed in green in groups of 5 to 10 spread throughout area. US eval F3 | Arty info. | |
| 2609 | 0700H | F/ ARTY | Request ground clearance on Eastings 27 - 30/Northings 68 - 72 for Sector firing 155 mm from 280800 - 281700H. | Clear ground. C Sqn info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No.....193.....

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date.....28 Jan 69.....

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2610 | 0725H | F/ LO RTAVF BEARCAT | At 280135H BEARCAT received 14 rounds of 82mm mortar, firing ceased at 0145H. Firing was from a bearing of 2100 mils. LFT supported. 6 rounds fell inside the perimeter, results 3 THAIs KIA, 3 THAIs WIA. | | |
| 2611 | 0730H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Support Coy (-) YS236777. | Arty info. | |
| 2612 | 0800H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS244801, Antk Pl, Aslt Pnr now in support coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2613 | 0810H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy YS248802. | Arty info. | |
| 2614 | 0855H | F/ A Sqn | Ref cont A Sqn at 272045H at YS220809. Sweep this morning revealed Layout/Observation position. | Arty info. | |
| 2615 | 0950H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy no change, 7 Pl YS275895, 8 Pl YS274898, 8 Pl YS274898, 9 Pl YS270902. | Arty info. | |
| 2616 | 0900H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | 1 Bn. A Coy ptl from base to YS164927 to 177936 to 198935 to 193927 to base. B Coy ptl to YS187963 to and remain stationary at YS178968. 2 Bn. A Coy ptl to YS217907 to 210916 to 214925 to base. D Coy ptl from base to YS233910 to 240910 to 250918. | | |
| 2617 | 0905H | F/ 161 Recce T/ G Air | At YS391791 very fresh and heavy foot traffic to YS390780 then to YS397777 where track was lost. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2618 | 0920H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Antk Pl and 3 See 2 Tp A Sqn YS239779, 5 Pl YS281800, 4 Pl YS267806,11 Pl YS300824, W Coy complete and moving. | Arty info. | |
| 2619 | 0930H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS222882. | Arty info. | |
| 2620 | 0930H | F/ JADE 02 T/ G Air | 1. At YS386769-a lay up area with a large pit-1 tunnel entrance-cooking utensils on ground, some with water in them-plates on ground. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2621 | 0940H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy, 8 Pl no change, 7 Pl YS276885, 9 Pl YS267904. | Arty info. | |
| 2622 | 1000H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 3 Tp YS255735. | Arty info. | |
| 2623 | 1000H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 10 Pl in D Coy loc, D Coy 11 and 12 Pl no change. | Arty info. | |
| 2624 | 1005H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr YS265866. | Arty info. | |
| 2625 | 1009H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident 12 Pl, B. 280900H, C. YS242899, D. N/A, E. N/A, F. Cache below ground, 1 medium MG believed Chicom, 1 SKS rifle, 3 drum type magazines, 1 magazine carrier, 45 x 7.62 short rounds. | Arty info. | |
| 2626 | 1015H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS299825. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 194

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 28 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2627 | 1020H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | LOCSTAT: D Coy 2 Bn YS245914. | Arty info. | |
| 2628 | 1025H | F/ 4 RAR | ANTK Pl 3 Sec 2 Tp YS237783, 11 Pl YS295825, 4 Pl YS270811. | Arty info. | |
| 2629 | 1040H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy less 5 Pl YS220882, 5 Pl no change, C Coy and 8 Pl no change, 7 Pl YS280898, 9 Pl YS263896, D Coy No change. | Arty info. | |
| 2630 | 1045H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 3 Tp and W Coy 4 RAR YS294733. | Arty info. | |
| 2631 | 1100H | F/ LO 52 REGT | LOCSTAT: 3 Bn 52 Regt YS277998, 5 Bn, B Coy, C Coy, and D Coy YS288970. | Arty info. | |
| 2632 | 1110H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr YS261883. | Arty info. | |
| 2633 | 1125H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS297829. | Arty info. | |
| 2634 | 1128H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 3 Tp and W Coy 4 RAR YS320743. | Arty info. | |
| 2635 | 1130H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr YS265862. | Arty info. | |
| 2636 | 1145H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS273810. | Arty info. | |
| 2637 | 1115H | F/ JADE<br>T/ G Air | Request to divert airstrike at 281515H from YS616912 to YS627906 - Target at YS616912 worked out. | Arty info. Divert approved subject to ground clearance from CP 1 ATF (Rear) | |
| 2638 | 1155H | F/ 9 RAR | Have suspect on a bicycle peddling due West at YS211871 request elements be deployed to intercept. | Arty info. | |
| 2639 | 1210H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 5 Pl in B Coy loc. W Coy YS326770. | Arty info. | |
| 2640 | 1230H | F/ A Sqn | 1 Sec 2 Tp returning to JULIA with suspect, have arranged for Provost. | Arty info. | |
| 2641 | 1230H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11Pl at YS295825. | Arty info. | |
| 2642 | 1235H | F/ LO LONG THANH<br>T/ 1 ATF 9 RAR 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: AP's YS205837, YS181863, YS212826, YS227792, YS230799. | Arty info.<br>Arty info. | |
| 2643 | 1235H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 3 Tp and W Coy 4 RAR YS330801. | Arty info. | |
| 2644 | 1245H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 7 Pl and 9 Pl now in C Coy loc. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 195

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 28 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2645 | 1251H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl now in DIGGERS REST. | Arty info. | |
| 2646 | 1305H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 3 Tp has completed task, now returning to JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2647 | 1310H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS294823. | Arty info. | |
| 2648 | 1313H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 3 Tp YS327770. | Arty info. | |
| 2649 | 1315H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: W Coy complete at YS328800. 4 Pl now in B Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2650 | 1315H | F/ 4 RAR | At 1130 hrs, 1 soldier of 11 Pl at grid YS297829 sighted 4 VC moving from South to North. Enemy sighted at 70 metres plus and were not engaged. | Arty info. | |
| 2651 | 1325H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn YS326749. | Arty info. | |
| 2652 | 1344H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy less 11 Pl, 2 Tp CSqn YS242899, 11 Pl YS242900. | Arty info. | |
| 2653 | 1400H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT; 3 Tp YS306735. | Arty info. | |
| 2654 | 1445H | F/ LO ARVN | LOCSTAT: 3 Bn 52 Regt YS262987, 5 Bn Marines YS253962. | Arty info. | |
| 2655 | 1445H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Antk Pl in Supt Coy loc, Aslt Pnr and 3 Sec 2 Tp A Sqn YS236786. Proposed Night loc: Aslt Pnr YS225786, Supt Coy and Antk Pl YS228782. | Arty info. | |
| 2656 | 1445H | F/ 161 Recce T/ G Air | At YS293915 - 7 persons in green moving NE. | Arty info. | |
| 2657 | 1450H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy and 10 Pl YS245900, 11 Pl YS242900, 12 Pl and 2 Tp C Sqn YS242899, C Coy and 7 Pl YS272898, 8 Pl and 9 Pl YS274896, B Coy 4 Pl 6 Pl YS220882, 5 Pl YS216879. | Arty info. | |
| 2658 | 1505H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 3 Tp YS300735. | Arty info. | |
| 2659 | 1530H | F/ 1 ATF (Rear) | Sector request AO clearance from 281700H - 011700H on following AO, YS295650 - YS310635 YS305623 - YS283645. | Approved 1 ATF Arty info. | |
| 2660 | 1540H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 12 Pl now in 11Pl loc, 2 Tp C Sqn at grid YS243901. | Arty info. | |
| 2661 | 1600H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: W Coy loc at grid YS335799. The going is very thick and do not expect to get to target tonight. | Arty info. | |
| 2662 | 1605H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night loc D Coy complete and 4 Tp C Sqn YS296826. | Arty info. | |
| 2663 | 1620H | F/ 4 RAR | A. DUSTOFF B. 4 RAR C. DYKE. D. ASAP. E. Priority. F. 1 Sitting G. Kidney trouble. H. Aust. I. Callsign 95A on 49.10. J. Smoke. K. Nil. L. Secure. L. Secure M. No. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 196 Date 28 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2664 | 1600H | F/ 161 RECCE | 1. From YS390790 track runs EAST & SOUTH SOUTHEAST to large clearing 300 metres EAST then splits into 2 tracks - 1 track from YS361789 to NORTH and then EAST to YS370789 then SOUTH EAST across creeks to YS380780 then EAST to YS383779 which is an area of a possible base camp, which looks to be well used. Then EAST for 300 metres then NORTH EAST for 200 - 300 metres before being lost. The other track runs parallel through bamboo at YS363788. 2. Small camp at YS387775 - 3 bunkers, 1 small hut - appear to be currently used. 3. At YS379795 - 1 pit with some clothing which ~~which~~ could not be found on second pass - a bunker and a small framed structure show fresh usage. 4. At YS387794 in a camp, either black clothing or a body. | Air & Arty info. | |
| 2665 | 1705H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 12 Pl and 2 Tp (-) C Sqn in D Coy loc. Element 2 Tp YS242899. 12 Pl will shortly be departing on Ptl, most northern points YS242903, 246904. | Arty info. | |
| 2666 | 1720H | F/ LO LONG THANH | Local Agent Report. No eval available. At 260400H a VC unit unidentified of approx strength 250 armed with 4 x 82mm mortars, 1 x rocket DKB, B40 and AAMG moved from RUNG SAT area via SONG THI VAI to vicinity YS160855 - YS191908 where they are now scattered in small groups. They are tasked to regroup and attack Aust tps vicinity YS2380. Approach routes either along SONG THI VAI or tracks running SOUTH EAST from river on the Eastern side of QL15. | Arty info. | |
| 2667 | 1757H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. 4 Pl YS216883. 5 Pl YS216879. | Arty info. | |
| 2668 | 1805H | F/ A SQN | LOCSTAT: 3 Tp in JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2669 | 1815H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. W Coy complete YS338797. | Arty info. | |
| 2670 | 1830H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. 1 Bn, BHQ & A Coy YS167916. PAs at YS168912, 168919. B Coy YS208939 APs YS190942. 193941 196938. 2 Bn, BHQ, A Coy & D Coy YS234918. APs YS218915, 248930. | Arty info. | |
| 2671 | 1830H | F/ 9 RAR. | A. Incident D Coy. B. 281500H. C. YS242900. D & E. N/A. F. 2 small caches. 1st, 6 x RPG2 rounds, 3 x 60mm mortar rounds, 6 x RPG2 boosters, 2nd cache 156 x 7.62mm short rounds and 2 small tins medical supplies. | Arty info. | |
| 2672 | 1831H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident D Coy. B. 281700H. C. YS245900. D & E. N/A. F. 30lbs rice hidden in trees. | Arty info. | |
| 2673 | 1856H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. Ptl 61A YS276805. | Arty info. | |
| 2674 | 1920H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. B Coy (-) YS220882. 4 Pl YS216883. 5 Pl YS216879. 6 Pl YS217875. | Arty info. | |
| 2675 | 1920H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. D Coy complete YS296826. Sp Coy (-) 1 RAR YS227782. Aslt Pnr Pl 1 RAR YS227787. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 197

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 28 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2676 | 1928H | F/ 161 RECCE P27.<br>T/ G AIR | 1. Sampan at YS208812. | P27 asked to vacate by A/3 Cav as they could hear voices 100 metres away when Possum flew over. CP & Arty info. | |
| 2677 | 1930H | F/ A SQN | LOCSTAT: 3 Sec 2 Tp in JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2678 | 1930H | F/ A SQN | LOCSTAT: 2 Sec 2 Tp YS~~208812~~. 212811 | Arty info. | |
| 2679 | 1930H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Tp C Sqn in D Coy location. | Arty info. | |
| 2680 | 1930H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. C Coy complete YS272898. D Coy (-) YS245900. 11 Pl & 2 Tp C Sqn YS248900. 12 Pl YS244902. | Arty info. | |
| 2681 | 1915H | F/ LO 52 REGT | LOCSTAT: 3 Bn 52 Regt FSPB KATHLEEN. 5 Bn Marines. BHQ & A Coy YS239972. APs YS234969, 237975, 242972, 241968, 238966. B, C & D Coy YS234957. APs YS232960, 232956, 235955, 238956, 231943, 232939. | Arty info. | |
| 2682 | 2030H | F/ A SQN | SHQ. Remained in JULIA night location - SHQ (-) JULIA. 1 Tp - Inerted element of 1 RAR on Route 2 night location - NUI DAT. 2 Tp - 1 Sect detained 1 suspect and a pushbike at YS191855. 2 Sect - carried out convoy escort and route clearance to DYKE. 3 Sect - provided protection for land clearance team in vicinity of PHU MY. 2 Tp (-) conducted RIF in YS2081 and YS2181 and left 2 Sect in ambush with D & E Ptl at YS212811. 3 Tp - inserted W Coy 4 RAR into AO SHERMAN, night location JULIA. Sp Tp - 3 Sect provided roadrunner and escort on QL 15. 2 Sect located at DYKE. Night location - Sp Tp (-) NUI DAT, 2 Sect DYKE. | Arty info. | |
| 2683 | 2100H | F/ 9 RAR<br>T/ RTAVF GREY, 1 ATF | Request extension of 24 hours for Mousetrap from YS230903 to YS250913. | Approved RTAVF GREY and ATF FWD. Arty info. | |
| 2684 | 2100H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY<br>T/ 1 ATF, 9 RAR, 52 Regt. | Request Mousetrap for D Coy 2 Bn from YS262920 to YS267943 from 290700 until 291700H. | Clear 52 Regt and 9 RAR. Approved 1 ATF FWD. Arty info. | |
| 2685 | 2100H | F/ LO 52 REGT | Intentions. Remain in present locations resupply and conduct local patrols. | | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 198

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 28 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2686 | 2100H | F/ RTAVF GREY | Intentions. Patrol from A Coy 1 Bn to YS193908 to YS189928 and return to base. Patrol from B Coy 1 Bn to YS168942 to YS195954 to YS185959 to YS168942 and return to base. Patrol from A Coy 2 Bn to YS226932 to YS228939 to YS240932 and return to base. Patrol from D Coy 2 Bn to YS263940 to YS264932 to YS260925 and return to base. | Arty info. | |
| 2687 | 0735H | F/ 1 ATF (Rear) | A. Contact Ptl 20C 9 RAR. B. 290045H. C. YS407662. D. 6 VC. E. Unk. F. Sight 6 VC moving South of their location, enemy engaged fire. Ptl 20C engaged with M79, M60 and small arms. Search at first light with negative results. | Arty info. | |
| 2688 | 0740H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Supt Coy less Aslt Pnr Pl YS236777. | Arty info. | |
| 2689 | 0810H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 61A YS276805. | Arty info. | |
| 2690 | 0830H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 2 Sec 2 Tp now in JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2691 | 0840H | F/ Alb 07<br>T/ G Air | Sighting Report; At YS280695 7 Ox carts heavily laden timber heading NE to SW. At YS272730 15 Ox carts moving along the track to YS285730. Ox carts moving to the East and West. Approx 20 people with crosscut saws etc. | Arty info. | |
| 2692 | 0850H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Standing Patrol 20A YS279809. | Arty info. | |
| 2693 | 0900H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 46 now in 11 Pl loc. 12 Pl now in D Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2694 | 0904H | F/ RAAF 02<br>T/ G Air | YS286737 - 4 to 5 Ox carts stationary. YS2872 7 Ox carts moving both East and West. | Arty info. | |
| 2695 | 0908H | F/ 4 RAR | W Coy in contact with 2 VC, vic YS349793. | Arty info. | |
| 2696 | 0920H | F/ 4 RAR | W Coy YS344796, Ref contact W Coy, they came across 2 VC having a brew on side of track engaged with unknown result. Sweep in progress, no sign of large group although suspect there may be more in area. | Arty info. | |
| 2697 | 0925H | F/ 4 RAR | W Coy have completed sweep, negative results. | Arty info. | |
| 2698 | 0930H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Contact W Coy. B. 290903H. C. YS344796. D. 2 VC. E. Unknown. F. Nil. G. East. There are signs of movement of a large party in area. | Arty info. | |
| 2699 | 0940H | F/ 4 RAR | In area of contact, W Coy has located a staging area for approx, 1 company about 3 days old. Enemy have moved from West to East. | Arty info. | |
| 2700 | 1010H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 49, 10 Pl, 12 Pl YS304831. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 199

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 29 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2701 | 0948H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy complete YS269895. | Arty info. | |
| 2702 | 1000H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS249900, 12 Pl YS242903, Ptl 46 YS244900, Ptl 4A YS243902. | Arty info. | |
| 2703 | 1000H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 2 Tp at YS237777 on return to NUI DAT. | Arty info. | |
| 2704 | 1030H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) 1 RAR less 6 Pl YS236777, 6 Pl YS237779. B Coy 1 RAR has replaced Supt Coy 1 RAR. | Arty info. | |
| 2705 | 1035H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 1 Tp has now replaced 2 Tp at JULIA. 2 Tp moving back to NUI DAT. | Arty info. | |
| 2706 | 1055H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: W Coy complete YS349793. | Arty info. | |
| 2707 | 1110H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: W Coy is in contact vic YS349793, no details. | Arty info. | |
| 2708 | 1105H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS242904, Ptl 46 YS242900, Ptl 4A in D Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2709 | 1105H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 2 Tp now at NUI DAT. | Arty info. | |
| 2710 | 1115H | F/ 4 RAR | Ref W Coy contact, have 1 VC KIA (BC). No further details. | Arty info. | |
| 2711 | 1120H | T/ REAR | The southern portion of AO VICTA is cancelled wef 291800H PHU MY 5 AO remains. | Arty info. | |
| 2712 | 1135H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS279819. 6 Pl YS267809. | Arty info. | |
| 2713 | 1150H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS261893. 12 Pl YS244904. Ptl 46 YS244902. | Arty info. | |
| 2714 | 1150H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS307837. 10 Pl and 49 YS307836. D Coy (-) no change. | Arty info. | |
| 2715 | 1155H | F/ Alb 07<br>T/ G Air | At YS210794 a spider hole and in bamboo 20 metres away, some black clothing was drying. | Arty info. | |
| 2716 | 1200H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Contact 1 Pl W Coy. B. 291120H. C. YS349793. D. Unknown, 1 Pl was engaged by 4 antk weapons. E. Unknown. F. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 pack recovered. G. 1 Pl were engaged by 4 antk weapons. 1 Pl then saw 2 VC, one of whom was killed. 1 Pl swept area and recovered body and one pack. | Arty info. | |
| 2717 | 1205H | F/ 4 RAR | At YS304831 at 1120 hrs, 12 Pl found 2 grenades in pouches in a weapons pit approx 3 months old. Then at 1130 hrs in same loc found 3 bunkers and 4 weapon pits. | Arty info. | |
| 2718 | 1205H | T/ 9 RAR | For Sunray from Commander, further to verbal warning order of this morning, C Coy and D Coy are to be prepared to move on 60 mins notice from now. | Arty info. | |
| 2719 | 1110H | F/ 4 RAR | Ref contact W Coy, in addition to para F. 1 M2 carbine, 1 AK47, 1 pack. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. ~~1~~ 200

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 29 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2720 | 1115H | T/ REAR | Request AO for land clearing from sector as follows:- From YS290737 to YS290700 to YS223700 North along river to YS210732 East along stream to YS228739 back to start. Timings from 300600H to 061800H with recce at 291430H. | Approved by sector. | |
| 2721 | 1200H | F/ Alb 07<br>T/ G Air | At YS205807 a group of 3 people (females) and 6 sampans, 1 bearing a SVN flag working on the banks of stream (appeared to be digging). | Arty info. | |
| 2722 | 1200H | F/ Alb 07<br>T/ G Air | In sq 2176 one overturned sampan near a dry bamboo area (Alb 07 will have a further look later). | Arty info. | |
| 2723 | 1215H | F/ 9 RAR | C Coy in contact. | Arty info. | |
| 2724 | 1223H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl now with B Coy. | Arty info. | |
| 2725 | 1236H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 6 Pl 1 RAR YS235784. | Arty info. | |
| 2726 | 1335H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS308840. | Arty info. | |
| 2727 | 1340H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS267816. | Arty info. | |
| 2728 | 1400H | F/ 4 RAR | W Coy YS354788 and moving into position. | Arty info. | |
| 2729 | 1402H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS233792. | Arty info. | |
| 2730 | 1355H | F/ LO LONG THANH | APS for night of 29-30 YS181865, YS201842, YS203838, YS207825, YS225796. | Arty info. | |
| 2731 | 1450H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS270820. | Arty info. | |
| 2732 | 1510H | F/ 4 RAR | 4 Pl at YS289795 have found on old bunker approx 12 months old. 6 Pl YS270820. 12 Pl YS311840. | Arty info. | |
| 2733 | 1530H | F/ 4 RAR | 12 Pl in contact with approx 2 or 3 VC. | Arty info. | |
| 2734 | 1630H | F/ LO RTABF BEARCAT | From BIEN HOA TAC. Time 290700H, one VC company strength 100 approaching from NORTH heading SOUTH WEST. YT260078. ARVN C3. (Rec in crypto) | Arty info. | |
| 2735 | 1635H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Conatct 12 Pl. B. 291530H. C. YS311840. D. 3 or 4 enemy. E. Unknown. F. Nil results. G. Enemy moving SOUTH to NORTH along track, some carrying armalites as cartridge cases were found. | Arty info. | |
| 2736 | 1640H | F/ 4 RAR | 6 Pl at YS266829 are ambushing a well used track, track used within the last 24 hrs by a porter-party of approx platoon strength. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 201

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 29 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2737 | 1645H | F/ 4 RAR | Ptl 20A now in DYKE. | Arty info. | |
| 2738 | 1700H | F/ 4 RAR | Amend night location 6 Pl to read YS266824. 6 Pl 1 RAR in B Coy 1 RAR location. | Arty info. | |
| 2739 | 1712H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/L. 12 Pl YS311840. | Arty info. | |
| 2740 | 1745H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy YS219879. | Arty info. | |
| 2741 | 1750H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/L. D Coy, 10 Pl, 11 Pl, 4 Tp C Sqn at YS296826. | Arty info. | |
| 2742 | 1755H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/L. 4 Pl YS282791. | Arty info. | |
| 2743 | 1800H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy & 6 Pl YS192869. 4 Pl YS196868. 5 Pl YS192868. | Arty info. | |
| 2744 | 1810H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: HQ 9 RAR YS233855. 3 Tp A Sqn in D Coy location. (Rough spot). | Arty info. | |
| 2745 | 1810H | F/ POSSUM 27<br>T/ G AIR | Approx 5 metres from water edge 3 objects laying in the mud. Could possibly be green type sandbags. They contain something. They have been there for several tides al least. Location YS208797. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2746 | 1820H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. B Coy & 6 Pl (1 RAR) YS236776. 4 Pl (1 RAR) YS222778. 5 Pl (1 RAR) YS227782. | Arty info. | |
| 2747 | 1830H | F/ LO RTAVF | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. 1 Bn. A Coy & BHQ YS167916. APs YS166919, 167913. B Coy YS208939. APs YS196925, 193943. 190943. 2 Bn. HQ, A & D Coys YS235918. APs YS235945, 250925. 3 Bn. C Coy FSPB GREY. APs YS216933. | Arty info. | |
| 2748 | 1840H | F/ POSSUM 27<br>T/ G AIR | YS207791. Area has been hit by mortar fire and heavily damaged. There are cooking utensils and clothing strewn around the area. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2749 | 1840H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy complete YS174882. | Arty info. | |
| 2750 | 1915H | F/ 4 RAR | W Coy are in contact at YS354788, no details as yet. | Arty info. | |
| 2751 | 1917H | F/ 4 RAR | W Coy under heavy attack. Request heavy fire team to assost. | Arty info. | |
| 2752 | 1920H | F/ 4 RAR | W Coy under Coy size attack from SOUTH and SOUTH WEST suspect 12·7 being used. LFT requested ASP. | Arty info. | |
| 2753 | 1900H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. 4 Pl YS282791. 6 Pl YS266824. Ptl 61A YS275804. D Coy & 4 Tp C Sqn YS296826. 12 Pl YS311840. W Coy complete YS354788. B Coy & 6 Pl 1 RAR YS236776. 4 Pl 1 RAR YS222778. 5 Pl 1 RAR YS227782. | Arty info. | |
| 2754 | 1940H | F/ 4 RAR | From W Coy. They have 2 minor casualties, they have been attended to. Trying to adjust guns onto DF and depth. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 202

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 29 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2755 | 2000H | F/ LO RTAVF | Amend APs 1 Bn. B Coy APs YS204938, 210942. 2 Bn A Coy APs YS235931. D Coy APs YS260925. | Arty info. | |
| 2756 | 2005H | F/ LO 52 REGT | LOCSTAT: 5 Bn. HQ & 2 Coys YS228942. 2 other Coys YS233958. There are APs from YS228942 to YS237970. 3 Bn/52 Regt complete FSPB KATHLEEN. | Arty info. | |
| 2757 | 2010H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. C Coy complete YS174882. D Coy YS164858. 10 Pl YS164857. 11 Pl YS164859. 12 Pl YS165858. 2 Tp C Sqn with HQ. | Arty info. | |
| 2758 | 2030H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. B Coy & 6 Pl YS192869. 4 Pl YS196868. 5 Pl YS192868. 1 Sect & 3 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn with HQ 9 RAR. | Arty info. | |
| 2759 | 2035H | F/ 4 RAR | Spooky is now over the area of W Coy contact. He has contacted W Coy and is dropping flares. W Coy reports more movement on the perimeter, contact has not been made again suspect attack was a result of a large enemy group bumping into W Coy. | Arty info. | |
| 2760 | 1900H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | 1 Bn. A Coy Ptl from base to YS193908 to YS188928 to base. 2 Bn. A Coy Ptl from present loc to YS225932 and remain as a blocking force . D Coy Ptl from base to YS202931 to YS198922 to YS210916 to base. | Arty info. | |
| 2761 | 2100H | F/ ARTY TAC | 161 Bty on battery grid at YS223854 (FSPB MARGARET II) | CP info. | |
| 2762 | 2115H | F/ A SQN | SHQ remained at JULIA. 1 Tp deployed B Coy 1 RAR into AO RIVERSDALE. In the vicinity of PHU MY land clearing team were working 1 Tp (-) with 83 Sect Sp Tp replaced 2 Tp at JULIA. 83 Sect at 1315Hrs replaced 1 Sect 3 Tp at land clearing locations. 2 Tp extracted Sp Coy 1 RAR to NUI DAT and remained at 1 ATF as ready reaction force. 3 Tp. 1 Sect 3 Tp provided protection and security for land clearing team. 3 Sect 3 Tp provided escort and protection to convoy from YS145906 to area of BARBARA and KATHLEEN. At 1315Hrs 3 Tp were complete, they were scrambled to assist 9 RAR in redeployment to FSPB MARGARET II, providing LZ security then redeployed B & D Coy 9 RAR. 1 Sect & 3 Sect 3 Tp remained in support of 9 RAR in night loc at FSPB MARGARET II. Tp HQ & 2 Sect 3 Tp returned to JULIA. Sp Tp. Tp HQ conducted Route security and convoy protection on Route 15. 81 Sect provided protection on resupply to XUYEN MOC. 82 Sect were under operational control of 4 RAR at FSPB DYKE. Technical officer and 2 Sect 1 Tp provided convoy control and protection to XUYEN MOC. Night locations. SHQ (-), 1 Tp, 3 Tp (-) JULIA. 2 Tp and Sp Coy (-) NUI DAT. 82 Sect FSPB DYKE. 1 Sect & 3 Sect 3 Tp FSPB MARGARET II. | | |
| 2763 | 2145H | F/ LO LONG THANH | Agent reports 2 Bn VC at YS1482. 2 Bn VC also between YS0892 and YS0995. ARVN eval C1. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 203

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 29 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2764 | 2130H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Contact W Coy. B. 291914H. C. YS354788. D. Unknown. Suspect Coy. E. Unknown. F. Nil. G. Enemy assaulted from SOUTHEAST, SOUTH & SOUTHWEST. W Coy heard enemy approaching through bamboo. RPG and HMG supported enemy attack as well as SA. Contac t broke after 10 - 15 minutes. | Arty info. | |
| 2765 | 2150H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Dustoff. B. 4 RAR. C. YS354788. D. 300800H. E. Urgent. F 2 sitting. G. 1 gun shot wound to eye & 1 shrapnel wound to head. H. NZ. I. C/S 7 on freq 49.10. J. Smoke. K. Nil. L. Secure but suggest LFT. M. No. | | |
| 2766 | 2235H | F/ LO LONG THANH | There is a small contact on NORTH EAST side of this compound with 5 - 7 VC. | Arty info. | |
| 2767 | 2245H | F/ LO LONG THANH | Contact broke at 2240H. Results unknown. | Arty info. | |
| 2768 | 2335H | F/ ATF REAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy 1 RAR YS384646. | Arty info. | |
| 2769 | 2345H | F/ BIEN HOA TAC | On 28 Jan 69 at YS177888 the VC held a propaganda meeting in XOM TRAU area. The purpose was to raise the morale of the local cadre. They told the cadre that many VC troops were in area waiting for orders to attack LONG BINH. Meeting was protected by 50 VC armed with 1 x 81mm mortar and individual weapons. US eval C3. | | |
| 2770 | 0045H | F/ B BTY 2/35 | Flickering light, now steady, bearing 1500 m, range 100 metres from position observing. | | |
| 2771 | 0052H | F/ B BTY 2/35 | Light extinguished. | | |
| 2772 | 0215H | F/ ATF REAR | SLAR readout. Sortie No 7002. Msn No 820. TOT 291825 - 292200H. YS240760, 220810, 260865 & 280880. All one on road. | | |
| 2773 | 0640H | F/ A SQN | 1 Tp has departed to uplift V Coy 4 RAR. | | |
| 2774 | 0750H | F/ ALB 03 | 7 - 8 ox carts heading EAST at YS298780. At YS270780 - 1 ox cart heading EAST. | Air & Arty info. | |
| 2775 | 0840H | F/ A SQN | LOCSTAT: 1 Sect 3 Tp & 3 Sect 3 Tp DIGGERS REST. | Arty info. | |
| 2776 | 0910H | F/ ALB 02 | 1. At YS272698 6 ox carts heading NORTH EAST - SOUTH WEST loaded with wood. 2. At YS273702 1 ox cart heading NORTH EAST - SOUTH WEST loaded with wood. 3. At YS279702 13 ox carts stationary. 4. At YS288687 1 ox cart heading NORTH - SOUTH with long poles. | Air & Arty info. | |
| 2777 | 0930H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS192869. 4 Pl YS196868. 5 Pl YS192868. | Arty info. | |
| 2778 | 0930H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 6 Pp 1 RAR YS232791. | Arty info. | |
| 2779 | 0940H | F/ 4 RAR | 10 Pl in contact. | | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 204

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 30 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2780 | 0933H | F/ 4 RAR | Ref W Coy contact, W Coy is at present sweeping the area and to the SOUTH have found where a heavy weapons group had given support to a party which had crawled to within 10 yds of W Coy perimeter from the EAST. The area to the EAST was searched and a large quantity of blood and 5 drag marks were found, the drag marks and blood trails were followed into bamboo clumps. They have found R.P.D. belt links and some mags of ammunition. There are signs that the support group withdrew SOUTH and the other group EAST. | Arty info. | |
| 2781 | 1000H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS270824. | Arty info. | |
| 2782 | 1022H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 23B YS192871. | Arty info. | |
| 2783 | 1027H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: V Coy complete YS255784. | Arty info. | |
| 2784 | 1010H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Dustoff. B. 10 Pl. C. YS296826. D. To be notified. E. Priority. F. 1 litter. G. GSW to left thigh and hand. H. Aust. I. C/S 4 on 49.10. J. Smoke. L. Secure. M. Land. | Arty info. | |
| 2 785 | 1030H | F/ C S QN | LOCSTAT: 2 Tp in JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2786 | 1030H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS309841. | Arty info. | |
| 2787 | 1035H | F/ ALB 04 | At YS380747 to YS380750 one bunker with OHP in good condition and pits. | Air & Ar ty info. | |
| 2788 | 1047H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS276791. | Arty info. | |
| 2789 | 1050H | F/ JADE 02 | 4 ox carts at YS280780 travelling WEST. | Air & Arty info. | |
| 2790 | 1055H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 21 B YS199872. Ptl 23B YS187875. 9 Pl YS178879. | Arty info. | |
| 2791 | 1102H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Contact 10 Pl. B. 300940H. C. YS298828. D. 2 enemy. E. Unknown. F. No results G. Enemy engaged lead scort from a bunker with automatic fire, identified as RPD, enemy withdrew WEST. | | |
| 2792 | 1120H | F/ 4 RAR | 12 Pl in ambush at YS308839. | Arty info. | |
| 2793 | 1120H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 23B YS191881. 9 Pl in C Coy location. | Arty info. | |
| 2794 | 1124H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact 7 Pl. B. 291245H. C. YS260893. D.3. E. Unknown. F. Nil. G. NORTHEAST. | Arty info. | |
| 2795 | 1135H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 21A YS275784. 4 Pl (-) is moving to investigate chopping heard SOUTH-EAST of Ptl 21A location. | Arty info. | |
| 2796 | 1135H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 21B in 4 Pl location. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 205

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 30 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2797 | 1142H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS273832. | Arty info. | |
| 2798 | 1155H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact 9 Pl. B. 291245H. C. YS257890. D. 2, E. Unknown, F. 1 enemy WIA blood-trail, 2 packs captured containing 13 mortar rounds 60mm, 2xRPG 2 rounds, 2 tins containing primers and fuses for mortars, G. South and South East. | Arty info. | |
| 2799 | 1200H | F/ 4 RAR | 12 Pl in contact. | Arty info. | |
| 2800 | 1200H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: V Coy (-) YS260788. 2 Pl V Coy at YS258786 is ambushing a recently well used but brushed track. | Arty info. | |
| 2801 | 1200H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 23B YS191882 | Arty info. | |
| 2802 | 1210H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl 1 RAR now in B Coy (-) 1 RAR loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2803 | 1226H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 10 in contact. LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS275782. | Arty info. | |
| 2804 | 1230H | F/ 4 RAR | Further details on 7 Pl & 9 Pl contacts of 29th. 9 Pl contacted 2 enemy in area of YS252890, enemy fired upon and withdrew South across creek. A large bloodtrail was followed on a bearing of 2800 mils for 200 metres, follow up discontinued at this point. 7 Pl at same time engaged 3 enemy at YS260893. The enemy withdrew on contact. 7 Pl followed up on a bearing of 5600 mils for approx 300 metres into an old camp. Just previous to entering camp 7 Pl struck a new panji pit 10' deep, both contacts were discontinued at this point because of new deployment. It is believed both groups of enemy were moving South West to North East and were members of a larger group. | Arty info. | |
| 2805 | 1235H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 4A YS156861. | Arty info. | |
| 2806 | 1235H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Contact 12 Pl, B. 301200H, C. YS308839, D. 2 enemy dressed in a mixture of black and khaki, E. suspect local force, F.1 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA bloodtrail, 1 AK 47 recovered, 1 pack containing rice and food recovered. G. enemy approached from North West and East then withdrew North West. | Arty info. | |
| 2807 | 1240H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS276832, 5 Pl 1 RAR in B Coy 1 RAR loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2808 | 1250H | F/ 4 RAR | Ref 10 Pl contact to date they have 2 VC KIA (BC). Search still in progress. | Arty info. | |
| 2809 | 1257H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy, 7 Pl, 9 Pl no change, 8 Pl YS176886, B Coy no change. | Arty info. | |
| 2810 | 1310H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Contact 10 Pl, B. 301225H, C. YS298828, D. 2 VC in jungle greens and HOI CHI MINH sandles, E. unknown, F. 2 VC KIA (BC) 1 AK 47, 1 RPG 2 launcher recovered, G. 10 Pl were being followed by 2 VC. At this time 10 Pl were heading North to South. The rear machine gunner turned around engaged both VC killing them both. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

Sheet No...206....

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date...30 Jan 69...

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2811 | 1315H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 6 Pl 1 RAR YS230787. | Arty info. | |
| 2812 | 1325H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy YS349787. W Coy has just sighted 1 VC getting out of a tree several hundred metres to the West of their location. The VC is half way between W Coy and 3 Pl, they are trying to pick him up. | Arty info. | |
| 2813 | 1330H | F/ 4 RAR | 3 Pl V Coy in contact in general area of V Coy. | Arty info. | |
| 2814 | 1340H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 10 Pl in D Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2815 | 1340H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 8 Pl in C Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2816 | 1345H | F/ 2 SAS Sqn T/ 1 ATF | Ptl 32 were inserted into AO SWAN-LZ YS262914 at XX301330H. | Arty info. | |
| 2817 | 1345H | F/ A Sqn | A. Mine Incident 2 Sec 3 Tp, B. 301310H, C. YS233773, D. Pressure, E. CHICOM C/4 approx 10 lbs, F. block configuration, G. minus 6 ins, H. Flush on surface, I. N/A, straight pressure, J. Nil, The mine was not detinated by 2 Sec 3 Tp. | Arty info. | |
| 2818 | 1355H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D & C Coy N/C. Ptl 23B in 6 Pl location. | Arty info. | |
| 2819 | 1355H | F/ G AIR | ARCLIGHT STRIKE: YT292060, 301055, 287029, 277035. TOT 311145H. | CP, G2 Ops and Arty info. | |
| 2820 | 1430H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Contact 3 Pl W Coy. B. 301333H. C. YS261792. D. Approx 5 VC armed with 1 MG, 1 RPG & AK47. E. Unknown. F. Nil. G. NORTH. | Arty info. | |
| 2821 | 1435H | F/ 4 RAR | Ref 3 Pl V Coy contact, they have 1 friendly casualty very slight shrapnel wound to leg. Friendly is remaining on duty. V Coy has located a camp with food spread on tables, clothes still in camp. They are investigating size of camp. (Camp in vicinity of contact at YS261792). | Arty info. | |
| 2822 | 1440H | F/ 4 RAR | Ref V Coys VC Camp. It has been freshly dug. W Coy has movement on their western flank no details at this time. | Arty info. | |
| 2823 | 1315H | F/ RAAF 05 T/ G Air | On trail between YS275728 and YS287729 there are 12 oxcarts and 36 people travelling West to East. On sighting aircraft some people ran into bush on side of trail. Oxcarts were empty. | CP, Arty info. | |
| 2824 | 1405H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS296829. | Arty info. | |
| 2825 | 1440H | F/ 2 SAS Sqn T/ 1 ATF | Ptl 32 contacted est 16 VC and were extracted. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 207

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 30 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2826 | 1445H | F/ 4 RAR | 4 Pl in contact. W Coy in contact at camp. 1 VC KIA (BC). | Arty info. | |
| 2827 | 1455H | F/ 4 RAR | Ref 4 Pl cont he confirms 1 VC KIA (BC) 1 AK 47 captured. No further details at this time. | Arty info. | |
| 2828 | 1500H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS279827. | Arty info. | |
| 2829 | 1504H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Contact 4 Pl, B. 301445H, C. YS272794, D. 1 VC dressed in black, E. Unknown, F. 1 VC KIA (BC) 1 AK 47, 1 pack and documents, G. North West to South East. | Arty info. | |
| 2830 | 1515H | F/ 4 RAR | Ref 21 contact at YS272794. They have conducted a sweep and found another pack. Suspect another person was involved. | Arty info. | |
| 2831 | 1400H | F/ LO LONG THANH | APs Night locations YS204838, YS212826, YS227792, YS230795. | Arty info. | |
| 2832 | 1410H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS302831. | Arty info. | |
| 2833 | 1545H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident 3 Tp A Sqn, B. 301515H, C. YS239855, D.E.F. N/A, G. 5 to 10 enemy crossed trail to the West within the last 5 to 7 hours. | Arty info. | |
| 2834 | 1547H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS279823. | Arty info. | |
| 2835 | 1555H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 21B YS200881. | Arty info. | |
| 2836 | 1555H | F/ RAAF 07 T/ G Air | At YS271731-2 oxcarts and 15 people heading East turned and headed West on seeing aircraft people disappeared into bush. | Arty, Cp info. | |
| 2837 | 1600H | F/ NGA BE Ops | Request PBRs operate on SONG THAI between 78 and 84 northings between 1900H and 0600H tonight. | Approved. 2xPBRs C/S SHAPELESS 25 on Comd net. 9 RAR advised. Arty info. | |
| 2838 | 1605H | F/ 9 RAR | Request Mousetrap D Coy Grid's YS153866 to YS163843 from now until further notice. | Approved by 18 ARVN LO and 1 ATF No friendlies East of road. | |
| 2839 | 1615H | F/ 4 RAR | V Coy YS261792, 2 Pl V coy YS258786 Night Loc. 4 Pl YS272796, 10 Pl YS297832. | Arty info. | |
| 2840 | 1625H | F/ Alb 05 T/ G Air | 2 empty Ox carts heading SE at YS273726. | Arty info. | |
| 2841 | 1630H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 21B YS198889 | Arty info. | |
| 2842 | 1640H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS299834, 6 Pl YS278819. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 298

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 30 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2843 | 1645H | F/ 9 RAR | Ref Contact Report 7 Pl at 291245H at YS206893 1 friendly minor casulty who will remain on duty. Injry was panju stake puncture to left thigh. | Arty info. | |
| 2844 | 1650H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Installation V Coy. B. Trenched camp. C. 301330H. D. YS261792 to YS261793. E. Freshly dug perimeter trench with 14 shelter bays. OHC and 3 small bunkers. F. Pl. G. Occuppied. H. 1B40 rocket and mortar. 2 packs, 1 cash, 100 lbs rice, medical supplies, 2 small personal documents on body, meal in preparation. I. North across stream then East and West on main trail. | Arty info. | |
| 2845 | 1655H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 4A now in D Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2846 | 1700H | F/ REAR | Contact SAS Ptl 32 at 1410H at YS260912 Ptl contacted upwards of 7 enemy soon after insertion with result 1 en KIA (BC) and 1 en KIA (Poss). Ptl was extracted. | Arty info. | |
| 2847 | 1710H | F/ 9 RAR | Request Mousetrap C Coy grids YS160894 to YS180902 from now until further notice. | Approved 1 ATF. Arty info. | |
| 2848 | 1710H | F/ 2 SAS Sqn T/ 1 ATF | INSERTIONS: The fol Ptls were inserted into AO SWAN during the period 301630H - 1700 hrs Ptl 24LZ - YS290927, Ptl 34 and 35LZ - YS288906. | Arty info. | |
| 2849 | 1725H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy and 6 Pl 1 RAR YS236776, 4 Pl 1 RAR YS222778, 5 Pl 1 RAR YS219785, D Coy and 4 Tp C Sqn YS296826. | Arty info. | |
| 2850 | 1740H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night loc 6 Pl YS277819 | Arty info. | |
| 2851 | 1758H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl loc YS164854. | Arty info. | |
| 2852 | 1800H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night loc 4 Pl YS271794. | Arty info. | |
| 2853 | 1755H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl in contact. | Arty info. | |
| 2854 | 1815H | F/ A Sqn | A. Mousetrap 1 Tp. B. YS216803. C. Now until 0800H. D. 1 Tp oriented to South. | Approved 4 RAR, approved 1 ATF. Arty info. | |
| 2855 | 1820H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: W Coy complete Night loc YS358787. | Arty info. | |
| 2856 | 1840H | F/ LO ARVN | LOCSTAT: Night loc 5 Bn Marines B Coy and D Coy YS250002, 5 AP's in generel area. HQ, A Coy, C Coy YS239972, 1 Pl A Coy YS227967 5 AP's in general area of HQ. 3 Bn 52 Regt complete KATHLEEN. | Arty info. | |
| 2857 | 1840H | F/ LO ARVN GREY | LOCSTAT: Night loc 1 Bn C Coy YS146917. 2 Bn HQ, A Coy, D Coy YS234918, A Coy AP YS219924, D Coy AP YS233912. 3 Bn C Coy in GREY AP YS207937. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 209

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 30 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2858 | 1845H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact 11 Pl. B. 301753H. C. YS165852. D. 3. E. Unknown, dressed in greens F. Unknown. G. West. H. Whilst patrolling South 11 Pl were moving along West tributory of main stream and from North bank 3 enemy were sighted and engaged on South bank. Enemy withdrew West. Immediate follow up was difficult due to stream but a follow up 11 Pl located 100 metres East of contact area a small leaf hut, rice cooking, chicom webbing and unknown quantity of AK47 magazines. Through camp area was a North South track. 11 Pl now following to South towards the mangrove swamp. | Arty info. | |
| 2859 | 1855H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy, 6 Pl YS192869, 4 Pl YS196867, C Coy, 7 Pl, 9 Pl YS174881, 8 Pl YS174886, D Coy (-) YS164858, 10 Pl YS164857, 12 Pl YS164858, Ptl 4A YS164859. | Arty info. | |
| 2860 | 1900H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Consolidated night loc BHQ, B Coy, 5 Pl DYKE. 4 Pl YS271794, 6 Pl YS277819, D Coy, 4 Tp C Sqn YS296826, V Coy (-) YS261792, 2 Pl V Coy YS258786, W Coy complete YS358787, B Coy, 6 Pl 1 RAR YS236776, 4 Pl 1 RAR YS222778, 5 Pl 1 RAR YS219785, Ptl 61A YS275804. | Arty info. | |
| 2861 | 1915H | F/ Nha Be River Element | PBR element night loc grid 2176. | Arty info. | |
| 2862 | 1920H | F/ 9 RAR | Ref contact of 11 Pl, 3AK47 magazines were found. At grid YS167847 1 enemy seen in mangroves carrying pack and heading South. | Arty info. | |
| 2863 | 1920H | F/ A Sqn | Night Ambush - 3 Sec 1 Tp YS216803. | Arty info. | |
| 2864 | 1930H | F/ Phu My | Most northern AP from Phu My town - grid YS253744. | Arty info. | |
| 2865 | 1930H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | Intentions. 2 Bn A Coy will patrol from present loc to YS223932 to YS206930 to YS214926 and return to base. D Coy will patrol to YS210915 to YS195920 to YS188915 to YS196906 and return to base. APC elements will remain in GREY. | Arty info. | |
| 2866 | 2015H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl night loc YS163851, 5 Pl and Supt Coy DIGGERS REST. 3 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn and 1 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn JENNY. | Arty info. | |
| 2867 | 2010H | F/ LO ARVN | Intentions. 5 Bn Marines move from present loc to search YS288015 (possible night loc) From 1 Feb night loc to search YS288029 from this to search YS291045. 3 Bn 52 Regt 1 element remain in present loc, 3 Bn (-) move from present loc to search YS233028 and along stream to YS216025, from 1 Feb night loc to YS219048 and along stream to YS238055 (possible night Loc) | Arty info. | |
| 2868 | 2125H | F/ Nha Be Naval | PBR element at 1980. Have artillery falling very close, also heavy tracer on bearing 060 | Artillery firing from Tac impact target 1778. Check fire imposed. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No 210

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 31 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2869 | 2150H 30 JAN | F/ 1 ATF T/ LO ARVN | ARC LIGHT planned for 311145H on YS290045 centre of mass. ACORN to arrive your loc 310800H to brief. (Sent in crypto, gps 38). | | |
| 2870 | 2215H 30 JAN | F/ NHA BE NAVAL | PBR element vic YS1980 have movement on beach at YS197795. Request clearance to do recon by fire. | Clearance given, location of friendlies EAST of river passed. 3 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn YS216803, 5 Pl 1 RAR YS219785, 4 Pl 1 RAR YS222778. Arty info. | |
| 2871 | 0700H | F/ NHA BE NAVAL | Shapeless elements have nothing to report, now leaving the area. | | |
| 2872 | 0725H | F/ A SQN | LOCSTAT: TA13 in JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2873 | 0747H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl 1 RAR in B Coy 1 RAR location. | Arty info. | |
| 2874 | 0900H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy now in 4 Pl loc. C Coy & 7 Pl in 8 Pl loc. 11 Pl YS166852. | Arty info. | |
| 2875 | 0905H | F/ C SQN | LOCSTAT: 4 Tp YS295810. | Arty info. | |
| 2876 | 0910H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Element 104/12 Bty YS279809. 4 Pl YS263792. | Arty info. | |
| 2877 | 0915H | F/ 4 RAR | 10 Pl in contact 50 metres from D Coy night location. | Arty info. | |
| 2878 | 0925H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl 1 RAR YS231785. 11 Pl YS297818. | Arty info. | |
| 2879 | 0930H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 & 5 Pl YS199878. | Arty info. | |
| 2880 | 0955H | F/ LO LONG THANH | LOCSTAT: APCs night loc. YS227792, YS225796, YS207825. | Arty info. | |
| 2881 | 0950H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl in D Coy loc. 2 Pl W Coy YS358789. | Arty info. | |
| 2882 | 1000H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 and 5 Pl YS199878. B Coy and 6 Pl YS193873. 7 Pl YS171895. | Arty info. | |
| 2883 | 1025H | F/ 4 RAR | 10 Pl in contact, have 2 friendlies WIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2884 | 0955H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Contact 10 Pl. B. 310915H. C. YS297826. D. 1 VC dressed in greens, camouflage carrying automatic weapon. E. Unknown. F, Negative results. G. South to North. H. 1 VC opened fire on leading scout, fire was immediately returned. Sweep continues. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 211 Date 31 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2885 | 1000H | F/ 2 SAS Sqn T/ 1 ATF | LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 as at 310800H YS290904. | Arty info. | |
| 2886 | 1040H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS199879. | Arty info. | |
| 2887 | 1045H | F/ LO XUAN LOC | US this loc request if 1 ATF had patrols operating in areas YS4694 to YS4781 to YS6381 to YS6194 if so what results. Answer ASAP. | 1 ATF(Rear) are actioning. Arty info. | |
| 2888 | 1050H | F/ 4 RAR | In 1 Pl V Coy last loc they located 2 small caches containing some food, dried fish, cooking gear, female clothing, 4 pots and some documents. In V Coy's last loc found 50 lbs salt. | Arty info. | |
| 2889 | 1056H | F/ 4 RAR | SUNRAY and 11 Pl of D Coy have reached 10 Pls loc to assist in contact. Approx grid of contact YS296828 (300 metres North of D Coy's location at YS296825). | Arty info. | |
| 2890 | 1100H | F/ 4 RAR | Revised casualties 2 KIA and 2 WIA (not 3 WIA). Both casualties are sitting and in good shape. Will not be able to take DUSTOFF for next 60 minutes. | Arty info. | |
| 2891 | 1105H | F/ 4 RAR | At this stage enemy strength is estimated at 5 to 10. 1 bunker has been located. 11 Pl is moving to high ground to support 10 Pl. It is estimated another 30 to 40 minutes before area is cleared. | Arty info. | |
| 2892 | 1110H | F/ LO 52 REGT | LOCSTAT: 3/52 Regt (-) YT235027, 5 Bn complete YT256009. | Arty info. | |
| 2893 | 1125H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS265790. | Arty info. | |
| 2894 | 1125H | F/ RAAF ALB 02 T/ G Air | 1 OX Cart heading West at YS3078. | Arty, CP info. | |
| 2895 | 1125H | F/ 4 RAR | Camp extends South across the river. 1 Pl V Coy has found more clothes, 1 x 60mm mortar bomb, 12 lbs rice, some spice, quantity of cooking utensils. Camp abandoned yesterday. | Arty info. | |
| 2896 | 1137H | F/ 2 SAS Sqn T/ 1 ATF | Insertion-Ptl 41 was inserted into LZ YS263905 at 1105H. | Arty info. | |
| 2897 | 1145H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 3 Sec 3 Tp Julia. | Arty info. | |
| 2898 | 1145H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy complete YS163855. | Arty info. | |
| 2899 | 1210H | F/ 4 RAR | A. DUSTOFF, B. 4 RAR, C. YS296826, D. ~~1600~~ 1330H, E. 2 priority, G. 1 fragment wound to leg and back, 1 fragment wound to arm, H. Aust, I. C/S 4 on freq 49.10, J. Smoke, K. N/A, L. Secure, M. No, N. 2 KIA to be evacuated by a different air craft. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 212

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 31 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2900 | 1220H | F/ C Sqn | LOCSTAT: 4 Tp C Sqn YS238773. | Arty info. | |
| 2901 | 1225H | F/ 4 RAR | Sunray and 11 Pl of D Coy now in D Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2902 | 1230H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS173890. | Arty info. | |
| 2903 | 1240H | F/ LO BEARCAT T/ LO ARVN 1 ATF | Agent report time 292000, YT333045 VC regiment CP no eval. (Received in crypto gps 26). | Arty info. | |
| 2904 | 1240H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Contact 10 Pl, B. 311020H, C. YS300830, D. 5 to 10 VC in greens and camouflaged, E. Not known, F. No result, G. Enemy assumed to withdrawn West, H. Enemy engaged 10 Pl with AK 47, RPG 2 and claymores. | Arty info. | |
| 2905 | 1245H | F/ LO ARVN | 5 Bn Marines moving to proposed night loc (YS288015) now. | Arty info. | |
| 2906 | 1305H | F/ C Sqn | 4 Tp at grid YS270665 on route to NUI DAT. | Arty info. | |
| 2907 | 1315H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy in V Coy loc. 4 Pl now returning to B Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2908 | 1315H | F/ 4 RAR | DUSTOFF complete | Arty info. | |
| 2909 | 1335H | F/ C Sqn | LOCSTAT: 4 Tp C Sqn YS340612. | Arty info. | |
| 2910 | 1350H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS162851, 7 Pl YS173889, Ptl 21B YS209878. | Arty info. | |
| 2911 | 1430H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Proposed night locs. B Coy and 4 Pl 1 RAR, Mor Sect, A Sqn mor sect YS236776, 5 Pl 1 RAR YS219787, 6 Pl 1 RAR YS227782. | Arty info. | |
| 2912 | 1445H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A YS258792. | Arty info. | |
| 2913 | 1500H | F/ G Int | Prelim BDA from B52 strike. Three general camp areas with fol BDA. YT288043, Blue clothing lying around, 4 bunkers destroyed, 1 pile of logs, 6 bunkers damaged, 6 bunkers exposed, 1 pit exposed, fresh tracks in area (prior to strike). YT292046, 5 bunkers exposed, 4 pits uncovered, 500m trench in circle with bunkers or tunnel entrances running outwards every 15-20m. 30 m of this trench destroyed. Cloth lying around (clothing or hammocks), 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 tunnel ent destroyed. YT292051, 2 large bunkers uncovered, both had huts over them prior to strike but no OHP. 3 bunkers exposed. | G2 Air info. | |
| 2914 | 1510H | F/ 2 SAS Sqn | SITREP. Ptl 34 LOCSTAT YS288904 moving North. | 1 ATF, Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 213

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 31 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2915 | 1520H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl now in B Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2916 | 1545H | F/ 4 RAR | Ptl 51A at grid YS256792 have located a recently vacated tunnelled complex. | Arty info. | |
| 2917 | 1430H | F/ 9 RAR | C Coy reports small arms fire on bearing 4400 mils. B Coy reports same on bearing 4200 mils. Appears to have come from vehicles seen moving up R 15 firing to east of road. | LO LONG THANH informed, road block set up and MPs checked for vehicles in area. Neg results. | |
| 2918 | 1540H | F/ LO ARVN | LOCSTAT: Main elements 5 Bn Marines YS287018, Main elements 3 Bn 52 Regt YS223037. | Arty info. | |
| 2919 | 1600H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Installation Report, B. Camp with bunkers, C. 311015 by 1 Pl V Coy, D. YS265790, E. Old bunkers in a dilapidated condition being used by small party. 3 small caches found containing 15 lbs rice, quantity dried prawns, tinned milk, cooking oil. Cooking gear and clothing abandoned. Some female clothing found. F. Squad size, G. Vacated hastily yesterday afternoon. Meal left cooking on fire, H. Nil, I. East and West, J. 1x60mm mortar round found near entrance but not as a booby trap. | Arty info. | |
| 2920 | 1600H | F/ 2 SAS Sqn T/ 1 ATF | Insertion. Ptl 43 was inserted into LZ YS416777 at 311530H. Ptl Zone 39-44 eastings, 74-79 northings. | Arty info. | |
| 2921 | 1600H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy, 1 Pl, 2 Pl YS165855, 3 Pl YS163851, B Coy & 4 Pl no change, 5 Pl Y YS205880, 6 Pl YS195880, Ptl 21B now with B Coy, C Coy, 9 Pl YS173881, 7 Pl YS173889, 8 Pl YS174886. | Arty info. | |
| 2922 | 1610H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Installation Report, B. Tunnels and camp, C. 311535H, by Ptl 51A, D. YS255792, E. 6 tunnel entrances in south bank of creek. Camp on bank above tunnels, F. squad size, g. Not used for at least 1 week, H. Tunnels yet to be checked, will be checked tomorrow by engineers, I. East and west on north bank, J. Nil, K. nil as yet. | Arty info. | |
| 2923 | 1610H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy YS358782, Ptl G20A now in DYKE. | Arty info. | |
| 2924 | 1615H | F/ C Sqn | LOCSTAT: 4 Tp now at NUI DAT. | Arty info. | |
| 2925 | 1615H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 3 Tp (-) and 1 sec 3 Tp now in JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2926 | 1635H | F/ LO LONG THANH | Additional APs YS181863, 205837. | Arty, 4 RAR, 9 RAR info. | |
| 2927 | 1645H | F/ 4 RAR | 11 Pl in contact. | Arty info. | |
| 2928 | 1649H | F/ 4 RAR | 3 Pl W Coy now in W Coy loc. 11 Pl are moving, now close to grid YS298829. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 214

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 31 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2929 | 1650H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 3 Sec 3 Tp, 2 Sec 1 Tp now in JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 2930 | 1655H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy now in W Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2931 | 1700H | F/ G2 Air | At grid YS 4582 on Route 2, ALB 01 has sighted 25 to 30 persons, mostly females heading from West on to road carrying rice. They have split into 2 groups, 10 going North rest South. | Passed to CP Rear to pass to Sector. Arty info. | |
| 2932 | 1703H | F/ 4 RAR | SITREP. 11 Pl were moving North when contacted 2 VC. Both 11 Pl and VC opened fire simultaneously. VC withdrew to West, sweep in progress. | Arty info. | |
| 2933 | 1715H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 61A now in DYKE, Ptl 51A now in V Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2934 | 1710H | F/ 4 RAR | Request AO SHERMAN be extended to include YS340768, 369761, 375783. | Approved 1 ATF. Arty info. | |
| 2935 | 1720H | F/ C Sqn | 1 Tp now proceeding to DYKE. | Arty, 4 RAR info. | |
| 2936 | 1755H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl in D Coy loc, 1 Tp C Sqn in DYKE. | Arty info. | |
| 2937 | 1735H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Contact 11 Pl. B. 311645H. C. YS298829. D. 2 VC dressed in black, armed with AK47. E. Unknown. F. No results. G. VC witdrew West. H. 11 Pl and VC fired simultaneously. Subsequent sweep revealed nothing. | Arty info. | |
| 2938 | 1740H | F/ LO LONG THANH | Position of VC movement, grids YS254914, YS324867, YS246916. No classification, no timing, size. Probably came from VN higher. | Arty info. | |
| 2939 | 1745H | F/ A Sqn T/ 4 RAR | Request Mousetrap for AP for 3 Tp at YS208814 from 311800H to 010600H. | Approved 4 RAR. Arty info. | |
| 2940 | 1800H | F/ 2 SAS T/ 1 ATF | Insertion. Ptl 14 was inserted into LZ-YS413811 at 311645H. Ptl Zone 38-43 Eastings 79-84 Northings. | Arty info. | |
| 2941 | 1820H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | LOCSTAT: Night loc 1 Bn 4 Pl C Coy YS147912. 2 Bn BHQ, A Coy and D Coy YS234918 A Coy AP at YS233912, D Coy AP at YS212915. % Bn C Coy in GREY, AP at YS203937. | Arty info. | |
| 2942 | 1830H | F/ LO RTAVF | LOCSTAT: 2 Bn D Coy has Recce patrol to YS237942 to YS232947 to YS226943 and return to lease. | Arty info. | |
| 2943 | 1840H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night loc B Coy (-) 1 RAR 1 Sec Support TP A Sqn at YS236776. 5 Pl 1 RAR YS219785, 6 Pl YS229782, D Coy (-) YS296826, 11 Pl YS299828. | Arty info. | |
| 2944 | 1840H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: night loc B Coy (-) YS199879 5 Pl YS208885 6 Pl YS190881. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 215

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 31 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | From/To | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2945 | 1855H | F/ 9 RAR | 6 Pl in contact, while moving into position. They have contacted 14 VC at this time. | Arty info. | |
| 2946 | 1900H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night loc BHQ B Coy (-) 1 Tp C Sqn at DYKE. Ptl 24 YS275803, V Coy (-) YS261792, 2 Pl V Coy YS258786, W Coy complete YS358787. | Arty info. | |
| 2947 | 1900H | F/ LO 52nd Regt | LOCSTAT: 5 Bn Marines BHQ, A Coy and C Coy YT288016. B Coy and D Coy (-) YT299019 4 Pl YT300013. | Arty info. | |
| 2948 | 1915H | F/ LO 52nd Regt | LOCSTAT: Night loc 3 Bn 52nd Regt 3 Bn (-) YT216035 one Coy in KATHLEEN. | Arty info. | |
| 2949 | 1920H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night loc 5 Pl YS275797. | Arty info. | |
| 2950 | 1935H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: Night loc 2 Sec 3 Tp YS208814. | Arty info. | |
| 2951 | 2000H | F/ LO 52nd Regt | Intentions: 5 Bn Marines when complete will move along creek to YT290044, this is a proposed night loc. 3 Bn 52nd will proceed from their present loc along creek to YT238055, this is a proposed night loc. | Arty info. | |
| 2952 | 2020H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Night loc A Coy (-) YS165855 3 Pl YS163851, C Coy (-) YS173881 7 Pl YS173882 8 Pl YS174886. 8 Pl has lights moving West to East, range approx 50metres and will engage. | Arty info. | |
| 2953 | 2050H | F/ LO RTAVF GREY | Agent report from US means, 300 VC at approx YS203896. Evalution US C3. | Arty info. | |
| 2954 | 2100H | F/ LO RTAVF BEARCAT | At 301700H a report that an estimate 300 VC of unknown unit moved from XOM BAKY and PHOUC THO on night of 29 Jan and gathered at YS203896, intentions unknown. Evalution C3. | Arty info. | |
| 2955 | 2130H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact 6 Pl. B. 311845H. C. YS192882. D. 18 enemy sighted, believe more behind. E. Unknown wearing assorted dress. F. N/A. G. From North East to South West, direction of withdrawal, North East. H. 6 Pl were clearing position for night activity, enemy were observed moving from North East at 300 metres, the enemy observed 6 Pl opened fire and the enemy withdrew North East in an orderly fashion. The first 2 enemy were lightly equipped and alert, the remainder were carrying heavy packs, mortar barrel were sighted and cylindrical objects believed to be RPG's were slung on their back. On contact the enemy did not open fire, the L.F.T. engaged the contact area and lines of withdrawal. Results unknown. | Arty info. | |
| 2956 | 2200H | F/ 2 SAS SQN | SITREP: Ptl 24 YS294932 and moving EAST at 311700H. | Arty info. | |

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) - HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No. 1 ..... Date: 1 JAN 69 .....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Ints |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0230H | F/ 2 FFV | SLAR Readout. Sortie.6568. TOT 2000-2025 hrs. Tgt 820. Our grid 690930. All moving returns. YS620845 - 1 return in open area. YS430906 - 3 on trail. | Arty info. | |
| 2 | 0630H | F/ Arty Tac | 161 Fd Bty (-) at Nui Dat given orders to come out of action. | | |
| 3 | 0650H | F/ 161 Recce | Route 15 clear from Baria - Vung Tau. | A Sqn, 1 Fd Sqn, 53 Engr Sp Tp, 48 Tpt Pl, Arty info. | |
| 4 | 0700H | F/ 161 Recce | Route 15 clear Baria - Julia. | | |
| 5 | 0705H | F/ 48 Tpt Gp | No convoys today coming South. | | |
| 6 | 0720H | F/ RAAF Ops | Albatross 01 reports oxcarts in YS3166. Carts are empty and manned mainly by women and children. Direction of movement not known. | 1 Atf Fwd, Arty info. | |
| 7 | 0730H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 YS489722. | Arty Info. | |
| 8 | 0730H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 30 C Now back this loc. | Arty Info. | |
| 9 | 0740H | F/ A Sqn | A. Contact 2 Sec 2 Tp. B.312040H. C. YS227802. D. Unk. E. probably local. F. Unk cas. 1 wallet containing money and documents. G. Sweep revealed HO CHI MIN SANDAL marks leading to the East. | Info Arty, G2 Ops. | |
| 10 | 0750H | F/ 1 ARU | LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 now in & closed down. | Arty Info. | |
| 11 | 0750H | F/ 161 Recce | Route 2 clear by VR. | Arty Info. | |
| 12 | 0755H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C YS409649. | Arty Info. | |
| 13 | 0840H | F/ JADE | Request ground clearance for airstrike on grid square YS7571, at 0915H ACTION: Clearance given. Clear 5000 mtrs any direction. | Arty Info. | |
| 14 | 0903H | F/ JADE | Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS764654 for 0915H. ACTION: Check SASfor clearance, clearance not given Ptl in area. | Arty Info. | |
| 15 | 0925H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 12 YS487658. | Arty Info. | |
| 16 | 0945H | F/ Sector | Request AO clearance for YS430890, YS490890, LONG KHANH for 010600H - 101800H. | Not granted, Arty, G3 Ops. | |
| 17 | 1010H | F/ JADE | Request clearance for airstrike at YS755689 time 1025H. ACTION: Clearance granted by SAS Granted by EBONY CP (Rear). | Arty Info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) - HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 2....

Date: .1.Jan.69.....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Ints |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | 1055H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Incident 4 Pl. B. 011000H. C. YS234800. D. Located 400 lbs of salt. | Info Arty, G3 Ops. | |
| 19 | 1100H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 now in this loc. | Arty Info. | |
| 20 | 1105H | F/ JADE | Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS327644 time 1115H. ACTION: Clearance granted 2000 metres TAOR Boundary. | Arty Info. | |
| 21 | 1115H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy YS332879. | Arty Info. | |
| 22 | 1120H | F/ 4 RAR | D Coy Locstat YS308925. | Arty Info. | |
| 23 | 1125H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy YS265869. | Arty Info. | |
| 24 | 1145H | F/ JADE | Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS315819 for 1230H. ACTION: Clearance granted nearest friendlies greater than 5000 metres. | Arty Info. | |
| 25 | 1155H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTATS: HQ, B Coy, D Coy, C Coy (-) at CHESTNUT YS2380. | Arty Info. | |
| 26 | 1155H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: BHQ YS265869, A Coy YS268871. | Arty Info. | |
| 27 | 1200H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 now back in this loc. | Arty Info. | |
| 28 | 1210H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 12 now back in this loc. | Arty Info. | |
| 29 | 1215H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: B Coy & 4 Pl & 5 Pl YS219847. | Arty Info. | |
| 30 | 1215H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS306920. | Arty Info. | |
| 31 | 1240H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: Ptl 10C, Ptl 20C base loc. | Arty Info. | |
| 32 | 1230H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTATS: 5 Pl YS330929, 4 Pl YS316912, 1 Pl W Coy YS366886, 3 Pl W Coy YS361878. | Arty Info. | |
| 33 | 1255H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS229809. | Arty Info. | |
| 34 | 1300H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 YS409670. | Arty Info. | |
| 35 | 1300H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS335929. | Arty Info. | |
| 36 | 1258H | F/ H/Shoe | LOCSTATS: Ptl 51 A YS499617, 3 Pl back in base. | Arty Info. | |
| 37 | 1305H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS329899, 9 Pl no change, D Coy (-) YS307916, 10 Pl YS305918, W Coy 1Pl YS360883, B Coy 4 Pl YS324914, Atnk Pl YS355905. | Arty Info. | |
| 38 | 1400H | F/ JADE | Request clearance for airstrike at YS315819 now. ACTION: Approved no tropps within 5000m. | Arty Info. | |



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) - HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. .3....

Date: ..1.JAN.69.....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Ints |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | 1320H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: 10 Pl YS265868, 4 Pl YS219848, 6 Pl YS217845. | Arty Info. | |
| 40 | 1322H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS327900. | Arty Info. | |
| 41 | 1315H | F/ JADE | **Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS333812 for 1400H.** ACTION: Clearance granted nearest own troops 2500 NE to SAS AO BOUNDARY. | Arty Info. | |
| 42 | 1330H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl Ni Loc YS326916. | Arty Info. | |
| 43 | 1440H | F/ Sector | Request an AO YS254734 - YS273746 - YS273726 - YS256726 time 020600H - 021700H. For RIF OP. For training YS370600 YS400600 YS400660 YS370660 Time 020700H - 021700H. | Neg to both from G3 Ops, Arty. | |
| 44 | 1435H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 YS395678, Ptl 34 YS452705. | Arty Info. | |
| 45 | 1435H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTATS: Antk Pl YS354903, 3 Pl W Coy YS363875. | Arty Info. | |
| 46 | 1415H | F/ C Affairs | Incident report: A. 1 shot fired into 1 ATF's Sandpit area. B. 011045H. C. Shot fired from tree GR401627 approx 200 metres East of sandpit. Fresh diggings near the tree. D. Appeared to be male teenager seen earlier that day. Dress. White shirt blue trousers. E. Unknown. F. Nil. G. Withdrew South East when protection party moved in to investigate. | Arty Info. | |
| 47 | 1500H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: D Coy YS257861, B Coy (-) YS270871, 4 Pl YS223847, 5 Pl YS218850, 6 Pl YS219847 | Arty Info. | |
| 48 | 1530H | F/ H/Shoe | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS509625. | Arty Info. | |
| 49 | 1553H | F/ 9 RAR | D Coy in contact. Details to follow. GR YS250860. | Arty info. | |
| 50 | 1558H | F/ SAS | Ptl 23 in contact. YS660613. No further details. | Arty info. | |
| 51 | 1600H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 YS453696. Ptl 24 YS389683. | Arty info. | |
| 52 | 1600H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy(-) no change. 4 Pl YS223854. 5 Pl YS218852. | Arty info. | |
| 53 | 1600H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS323896. 9 Plw with BHQ. | Arty info. | |
| 54 | 1625H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy YS274866. | Arty info. | |
| 55 | 1632H | F/ 9 RAR | Ref contact. 2-3 enemy on track just south of D Coy loc. Sweep in progress - more to follow. | Arty info. | |
| 56 | 1625H | F/ Sector | Request AO in area bounded by YS4479 4477 4579 4577 from 011800H to 020645H. | Neg clearance. Arty info. | |
| 57 | 1644H | F/ 4 RAR | NI=LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS310906. 10 Pl YS299906. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) - HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. ..4...

Date: 1 JAN 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Ints |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 58 | 1645H | F/ 2 SAS Sqn | Ptl 33 at YS421802 have reported they are pinned down and request LFT. | Arty info. | |
| 59 | 1650H | ~~F/ 2 SAS~~ | LFT is airborne. | Passed to RAAF. | |
| 60 | 1652H | F/ 4 RAR | 4 Pl ambush sprung, 1 VC body count. More to follow. | Arty info. | |
| 61 | 1702H | F/ 4 RAR | Ref 4 Pl contact, 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47. Suspect only 1 enemy moving N/WEST to S/EAST into ambush. | Arty info. | |
| 62 | 1710H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Contact 4 Pl. B. 011645H. C. YS326914. D. E. Dress - black shirt, grey trousers sandles-belt/order-shovel. F. 1 enemy KIA body count, 1 AK47, 4 magazines. G. N/WEST to S/EAST. | Arty info. | |
| 63 | 1715H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 YS383696. | Extraction approved. | |
| 64 | 1718H | F/ 2 SAS | Ptl 33 requests extraction. | Arty info. | |
| 65 | 1715H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS313906 N/L. | Arty info. | |
| 66 | 1716H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS276870 N/L, A Coy YS273865 N/L. | Arty info. | |
| 67 | 1720H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS333907 N/L, B Coy (-) YS331917 N/L. | Arty info. | |
| 68 | 1810H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact D Coy. B. 011550H. C. YS250860. D. 2. E. Local force in black clothing F. 1 KIA (BC) 1 WIA (Bloodtrail) 1 x AK47, 6 full magazines, 1 pack. Enemy carrying brush camouflage. G. NORTH. | Arty G3 info. | |
| 69 | 1600H | F/ 2 SAS | Sitrep No 303 for period 31160H to 011600H Jan 69. En. NTR. At 011553H Ptl 23 reported contact. No further details avail. Own Sit. Ptl 11 Loc YS402869 at 011400H, Ptl 15 Loc YS406816 at 011430H Mov S, Ptl 33 Loc YS421802 at 011535H Mov E, Ptl 22 Loc YS658642 at 01125H, Ptl 23 Loc YS660613 at 011035H, Ptl 24 Loc YS733628 at 010945H, Ptl 25 Loc YS754644 at 011015H, Ptl 32 Loc YS693643 at 010840H, Ptl 34 Loc YS699622 at 011505H, Ptl 35 Loc YS713633 at 310730H, Ptl 14 was extracted from YS3164 at 311720H, Ptl 12 Loc YS730637 at 011410H Mov NE, Ptl 15 to be extracted from YS4181 at 020945H, Ptl 33 to be extracted from YS4280 at 021100H. | | |
| 70 | 1900H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 YS454697 N/L, Ptl 24 YS381695 N/L. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) - HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

Sheet No. 5

Date: 1 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Ints |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 71 | 1905H | F/ 2 SAS | Ptl 33 halted at YS420802 for coms check and heard a tractor moving E-W. Vehicle stopped at YS420799 returned immediately. At YS421802 ptl established LUP N of track and one member of ptl was fired on by AK47 approx 30 metres SW. En fired 10-12 shots while moving N-S at distance of approx 5 metres. Ptl fired suppression fire, requested LFT. Ptl withdrew E and en fired shots from rear, at approx 80 metres. Contact could not be broken, due to bamboo, and extraction was requested. | Arty, G3 info. | |
| 72 | 1907H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Contact 5 Pl. B. 011850H. C. YS233800. D. 2 enemy carrying AK47 from EAST-SOUTH EAST. Range of contact 40 metres. | Arty info. | |
| 73 | 1910H | F/ ARU | LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 YS444640 N/L. | Arty info. | |
| 74 | 1912H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy YS248859, 10 Pl YS249859, 11 Pl YS249861, 12 Pl YS245852, OA YS270871. | Arty info. | |
| 75 | 1920H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS412643 N/L, Ptl 20C YS397639 N/L, Ptl 30C YS471651 N/L. | | |
| 76 | 1935H | F/ H'SHOE | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS520620 N/L, Ptl 53B YS505617 N/L, | Arty info. | |
| 77 | 1945H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: W Coy YS365882. | Arty info. | |
| 78 | 1950H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 YS486721 N/L, Ptl 13 YS487677 N/L. | Arty info. | |
| 79 | 1950H | F/ LP H'SHOE | There is a light in a creek bed at YS465607. This is in suspected mor base plate, from which DAT DO was mortared, on the night when DAT DO was hit with rockets and mortars. | Sector DO info. | |
| 80 | 1750H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy YS231803 N/L, Spt Coy YS228803 N/L, B Coy YS233800 N/L. | Arty info. | |
| 81 | 1806H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS321894 N/L, 12 Pl YS313907 N/L, 4 Pl YS328917 N/L. | Arty info. | |
| 82 | 1815H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy YS229807 N/L. | Arty info. | |
| 83 | 1830H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT:: B Coy YS219847 N/L. | Arty info. | |
| 84 | 1930H | F/ 1 RAR | Further to contact report 5 Pl; E. Unk. F. Nil. G. EAST. H. Enemy approached along foot-path, tripped flare and fired blindly. Flares and claymores were being armed at the time. 5 Pl returned fire. Sweep revealed nothing. | Arty info. | |
| 85 | 1745H | F/ A/Tac | BDA for FM by 102 Bty (-) at Gr YS308801: 5 bunkers collapsed, 5 bunkers exposed, 1 hut destroyed, 1 hut damaged, 1 tunnel entrance destroyed, 3 tunnel entrances exposed, 15 m trench destroyed, 40 m trench exposed, miscellaneous tables and cooking utensils scattered and destroyed | CP info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) - HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No. 6

Date: 1 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Ints |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 86 | 0640H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 10 Pl now in contact. | Arty info. | |
| 87 | 0650H | F/ H'SHOE | LOCSTAT: Ptl 53B now back in his loc. | Arty info. | |
| 88 | 31 Dec | F/ Jade Late Log | AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1725/1735. 2. YS327644. 3. 100/30 2 caves closed, 3 ~~Trenches~~ structures destroyed. 4. 4267, Blade 05, 2F100 TIC, 8MK117's - 20mm. 191710. | Air Info. | |
| 89 | 31 Dec | F/ Jade Late Log | AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1750/1800. 2. YS327644. 3. 90/30 Neg BDA. 4. 4235 Blade 01, 2F100 TIC - 8 MK82 - 20mm. 191715. | Air info. | |
| 90 | 011000 | F/ JADE Late Log. | AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0930/0935. 2. YS755720. 3. 80/20 Neg further smoliage. 4. 5307 - Dusty 11, 2F100, VC Base Camp. 8 MK117. 190905. | Air Info. | B |
| 91 | 011150 | F/ Jade Late Log | AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1120/1130. 2. YS755689. 3. 100/80 - 1 secondary fire (possibly ordinance). 4. 5019, RAP 61, 2A37, VC Base Camp, 4 MK82, 4 NAP, 4 LAR Rocket pods. 191110. | Air Info. | |
| 92 | 011300 | F/ Jade Late Log | AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1230/1257. 2. YS315819. 3. 100/60 1 Bunker uncov, 1 bunker destroyed, 1 trench uncovered. 4. 5231 B/G 41, 2F100, VC Base Camp, 12 - 82, 191220. | Air Info. | |
| 93 | 011435 | F/ Jade Late Log | AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1410/1435. 2. YS315819. 3. 100/60, 2 bunkers destroyed, 2 bunkers uncovered, 15 metres trench destroyed. 4. 5246, B/G 41, 2F100, VC Base camp, 16 - 82. 5. 1403. | Air Info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) - HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 7.....

Date: ..2 Jan 69.....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Ints |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 94 | 0730H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact 10 Pl. B. 020633H. C. YS248859. D. 2 VC Possibly 3 VC. E. Local force. F. 2 VC KIA, 2 AK47, G. SE. | Info Arty, [redacted] | |
| 95 | 0730H | F/ Sector | Request our ground clearance for 4.2 in mors firing from YS382629 impacting in YS360635, YS380660, YS365655, from 0845 to 0900H. ACTION: Clearance granted, 1 & 9 RAR to be notified. | Info CP. | |
| 96 | 0745H | F/ 1 ARU | LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 back in base. | Arty Info. | |
| 97 | 0802H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: Ptl 10C, 20C,30C, back in base. | Arty Info. | |
| 98 | 0817H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl now back with B Coy. | Arty Info. | |
| 99 | 0845H | F/ RAAF | Ptl 23 lifted out. (SAS) | Arty Info. | |
| 100 | 0915H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTATS: 1 Pl W Coy YS369882, 2 Pl W Coy YS361882, B Coy YS334915. | Arty Info. | |
| 101 | 0916H | F/ H/Shoe | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS518620. | Arty Info. | |
| 102 | 0830H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: 11 Pl YS249858, B Coy YS216845. | Arty Info. | |
| 103 | 0830H | F/ H/Shoe | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS515617. | Arty Info. | |
| 104 | 0900H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: C Coy & 9 Pl no change, 7 Pl YS277873, 8 Pl YS281870. | Arty Info. | |
| 105 | 0905H | F/ S/By Coy | LOCSTAT: A Coy 1 RAR (STANDBY COY) YS462779. | Arty Info. | |
| 106 | 0930H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTATS: Ptl 24 YS385698, Ptl 34 YS452692. | Arty Info. | |
| 107 | 0938H | F/ RAAF | SAS Ptl 15 lifted out. | Arty Info. | |
| 108 | 0950H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 13 back in this loc. | Arty Info. | |
| 109 | 0950H | F/ H/Shoe | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS519627. | Arty Info. | |
| 110 | 1004H | F/ S/By Coy | A Coy loc YS483813, 1 Pl and 2 Pl carrying out sweep of area. | Arty Info. | |
| 111 | 1030H | F/ H/Shoe | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS525626. | Arty Info. | |
| 112 | 1050H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 back in ~~loc.~~ base | Arty Info. | |
| 113 | 1050H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTATS: Ptl 34 no change, Ptl 24 YS386693. | Arty Info. | |
| 114 | 1050H | F/ Jade | Request clearance for airstrike on YS337864 at 021115H. ACTION: Clear ground 1 ATF (Rear) clear ground 1 ATF (Main) Nearest friendlies 4 km N, 3 km NE, 5 km W. | Arty Info. | |

B



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) - HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No. 8

Date: 2 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Ints |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 115 | 1115H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS487812. | Arty Info. | |
| 116 | 1115H | F/ H/Shoe | LOCSTATS: 2 Pl V Coy YS522621 for 4 hours. | Arty Info. | |
| 117 | 1035H | F/ 2 SAS SQN | Debrief from SAS Patrol 23. (1) 011530H, YS659615. Ptl engaged 9 VC moving NORTH along ~~along~~ track. 3 VC KIA (BC), 1 WIA. (2) Invicinity YS6560 and YS6460, many trees sawn off one foot above the ground were found. Stumps had been rubbed over with soil, but sawdust was fresh. (3) At YS653604, many bunkers, some reinforced with cement, were found. These bunkers are old but are in use and fresh tracks in in the vicinity are less than a day old. (4) At YS652603 at 011350H, movement was heard to the NE. 7 VC were seen and engaged. 3 VC KIA, 3 VC withdrew NE. At 011805H, 60mm mortar fire came from the East. Ground assault of approx 50-plus enemy came from East, supported by mors and 30 cal MG. Enemy were in khaki and black, en commander wholly in khaki. Patrol engaged enemy . Further enemy movement heard to N and S, these being flanking attacks each of approx 20-plus enemy. Under heavy fire, patrol was forced to jettison packs and move W. Equipment lost included 1 x 25 set (shot up), 1 x 64 set, 1 compass, 1 clockwork time delay mechanism, minor ammunition. (5) At YS652603, patrol found 10 or more stacks of cut dressed timber, mostly 6" x1" and 6" x 6" in 20 ft lengths. Stacks were steel-banded and about 2½ ft high. This was in a non-defoliated area. (6) South of YS6758, heavy diesel motors were heard this morning before patrol was extracted. (7) Extraction complete 020845H. | Arty Info. | |
| 118 | 1125H | F/ SAS | LOCSTAT: Ptl 25 YS767646. | Arty Info. | |
| 119 | 1125H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS244798. | Arty Info. | |
| 120 | 1128H | F/ 2 SAS | SAS patrol 25 report: Unknown craft moved N - S along coast in vicinity YS7764 at 012400H. | Arty Info. | |
| 121 | 1130H | F/ 2 SAS | SAS patrol 15 report: US LFT in support of extraction of SAS patrol 33 at 011700H received ground MMG fire from location 200m at 2400mils from patrol location at YS412815. Extraction of Ptl 33 done at 1730H amidst sustained SA fire and MMG from same place. LFT engaged ground after extraction complete. At 020900H patrol smelt cooking from same location. | Arty Info. | |
| 122 | 1135H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS296903. | Arty Info. | |
| 123 | 1145H | F/ Jade | Request clearance for airstrike on YS535896 at 021200H. ACTION: Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies TAOR Boundary 3 km to the North. | Arty Info. | |
| 124 | 1150H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTATS: Ptl 24 YS385695, Ptl 34 YS452694. | Arty Info. | |

SECRET

* Total enemy strength estimated at 70-plus.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) - HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. .9....

Date: 2 JAN 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Ints |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 125 | 1156H | F/ S/By Coy | LOCSTAT: A Coy YS468806. | Arty Info. | |
| 126 | 1158H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS358880. | Arty Info. | |
| 127 | 1158H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS263856, 2 Pl YS272860, 3 Pl YS265855. | Arty Info. | |
| 128 | 1205H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy YS219856. | Arty Info. | |
| 129 | 2 Jan | F/ Jade | AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1208/1230. 2. YS535896. 3. 100/50 Neg BDA. 4. 5230, Bobcat 41, 2F100, 12 MK 82 HD, VC Base Camp. 191155. | Air Info. | |
| 130 | 2 Jan | F/ Jade | AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1125/1140. 2. YS337864. 3. 100/70 2 Bks des, 3 Bks exposed, 1 3 ft square pit exposed, 85 metres trench exposed, 2 long trenches exposed. 4. 5316, Airburst 91, 2 F100, 8 M82LD, Base camp. 191120. | Air Info. | |
| 131 | 1305H | F/ Jade | Request clearance for airstrike on YS509816 at 021400H. ACTION: Clear ground 1 ATF, clear grouud SECTOR. Nearest friendly forces 4km to West. Further discussion with SECTOR indicates that despite full clearance given by BARIA and DUC THANH, authorised woodcutters have probably been ignored by DUC THANH Sub Sector. JADE therefore advised that nearest friendlies are 1 km SW to boundary of woodcutter area. | Arty Info. | |
| 132 | 1315H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS332903. | Arty Info. | |
| 133 | 1322H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS240854. | Arty Info. | |
| 134 | 1325H | F/ S/By Coy | LOCSTATS: All elements YS465810. | Arty Info. | |
| 135 | 1345H | F/ 1 RAR | A. Incident 11 Pl. B. 021245H. C. YS249795. D. Enemy camp containing 8 pits. 1 command detonated 8" shell and 1 command detonated 105 shell, 30 lbs salt and 100 lbs rice, documents. Fresh footprints running E - W leading to boat docking area. Indicate withdrawal of enemy prior to 11 Pl arrival. Found warm tea and warm ashes. 11 Pl estimate 10 VC in camp prior to 11 Pl arrival. Camp could hold 30 VC and appears to be a staging area. | Arty Info. | |
| 136 | 1400H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 YS454698. | Arty Info. | |
| 137 | 1425H | F/ S/By Coy | LOCSTAT: YS463826. | Arty Info. | |
| 138 | 2 Jan | F/ JADE to G2 Air | AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1400/1410. 2. YS509816. 3. 100/30 NEG BDA. 4. 5240, BOBCAT 61, 2F100 8MK 82 HD 8MK 82 SLICKS VC Base Camp. 19 1355. | Air info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) - HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

Sheet No. 10.....

Date: 2 Jan 69.....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Ints |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 139 | 1430H (Late log) | F/ 2 SAS Sqn | Further information from SAS patrol 23, (Serial 117 on Log sheet 8). Own casualties, not noticed at the time due to pressure of other activities: 1 Aust WIA, 1 NZ WIA. | Arty info. | |
| 140 | 1455H | F/ H'SHOE | Request clearance for future patrol not beyond mortar range in JOCK Grid 5159 (Received in code) | Permission granted. | |
| 141 | 1540H | F/ 48th Tpt Gp | Southbound convoy of 20 vehicles from LONG BINH for VUNG TAU will arrive at northern TAOR boundary at 030900H to 030915H. Escort is required. 53rd Gen Sp Gp has been informed. | Arty info. | |
| 142 | 1530H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 12 YS497662. | Arty info. | |
| 143 | 1535H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS328920 N/L. | Arty info. | |
| 144 | 1601H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: 24 YS383695, 34 YS452694. | Arty info. | |
| 145 | 1605H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS330919 N/L. | Arty info. | |
| 146 | 1632H | F/ Sector | Request time for Sector AO be extended from 041800H to 051800H. | Passed to G3 for action. | GKB |
| 147 | 1630H | F/ 4 RAR | Ptl C/S 17 is at YS457687. It has been instructed to move South to planned ni loc. | 1 RAR Warned, Arty INFO. | |
| 148 | 1645H | F/ | Extension of SECTOR AO until 051800H approved. | Arty Info. | |
| 149 | 1656H | F/ H/Shoe | LOCSTAT: Ptl 53C YS488625. | Arty Info. | |
| 150 | 1658H | F/ 9 RAR | NI LOC: B Coy (-) YS222868. | Arty Info. | |
| 151 | 1713H | F/ S/By Coy | Stand by Coy in NUI DAT and closed down. | Arty Info. | |
| 152 | 1715H | F/ 53 Sp Gp | 5 vehicles departing VUNG TAU at 030730H ETA RV 030745H. | Arty Info. | |
| 153 | 1805H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy back in W Coy loc. | Arty Info. | |
| 154 | 1730H | F/ SECTOR | Request for AO from 021800H to 031600H in grids YS4479, YS4477, YS4578, YS4577. ACTION: Negative: Part of current 1 ATF AO. | Arty Info. | |
| 155 | 1815H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) YS312906, 10 Pl YS303909, 5 Pl YS328920, Ptl 17 YS458685. Ni Locs. | Arty Info. | |
| 156 | 1815H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: Ptl 20C YS408645, Ptl 30C YS471659. | Arty Info. | |
| 157 | 1815H | F/ H/Shoe | LOCSTAT: Ptl 52 YS531617 Ni Loc. | Arty Info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) - HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 11

Date: 2 JAN 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Ints |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 158 | 1830H | F/ 4 RAR | NI LOC: 12 Pl YS312922. | Arty Info. | |
| 159 | 1830H | F/ 1 RAR | NI LOCS: Ptl 24 YS382693, Ptl 34 YS453694. | Arty Info. | |
| 160 | 1900H | F/ 9 RAR | NI LOCS: A Coy (-) YS266852, 1 Pl YS264851, 2 Pl YS266850, 4 Pl YS220870, C Coy complete YS276870, D Coy (-) YS237854, 10 Pl YS237856, 11 Pl YS237853, 12 Pl YS234853, Ptl 46 YS238854. | Arty Info. | |
| 161 | 1905H | F/ 4 RAR | NI LOCS: BHQ FSPB WATTLE, B Coy (-) YS330919, 5 Pl YS328920, C Coy complete YS329899, D Coy (-) YS312906, 10 Pl YS312909, 12 Pl YS312922, W Coy complete YS365882, Ptl 64 YS363918, Ptl 17 YS460658. | Arty Info. | |
| 162 | 1910H | F/ H/Shoe | NI LOCS: Ptl 52 YS532618. | Arty Info. | |
| 163 | 1915H | F/ ARU | NI LOC: Ptl 54 YS450644. | Arty Info. | |
| 164 | 1915H | F/ 1 RAR | NI LOCS: C Coy YS233803, D Coy YS243801, B Coy YS243801. | Arty Info. | |
| 165 | 1930H | F/ 4 RAR | Ammendment to earlier Ni Loc of Ptl 17 should read YS460685. | Arty Info. | |
| 166 | 2110H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTATS: C Coy YS241791, Sp Coy YS241791. | Arty Info. | |
| 167 | 2300H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) YS246776, 11 Pl (-) YS264756. | Arty Info. | |
| 168 | 2300H | F/ 161 Recce | VR REPORT: 6/1. 2 Jan 69 1305 -1505H, areas covered: Eastings 28 - 34 Northings 73 - 78. 1. Old track running NW to SE at YS342728, No recent movement. 2. A pile of logs at YS346 729, No recent movement. 3. Track, NE to SW at YS338739, 24 . 36 hrs. 4. Possible Pl movement at YS332744. 5. Old track, NW - SE at YS332748. 6. Pile of logs at YS307768, No sign of recent movement. 7. Track at YS312759, N - S, No sign of recent movement. 8. Pile of logs at YS317748, No sign of recent use. | Info Arty, G2 Air, Jade. | |
| 169 | 2350H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS255755. | Arty Info. | |
| 170 | 0150H | F/ RAAF | Lights on East West trail YS3165 lights on highway West of NUI THI VI's. Sighting by DUSTOFF on route to JULIA. | Arty Info. | |
| 171 | 0225H | F/ Arty | Request ground clearance for firing at 0300H, YS460764, YS465765, YS455772, YS424766, YS425764, YS428766, YS450770. | Clear ground, Arty Info. | |
| 172 | 0340H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy YS264747 at 0320H (Moving on). | Arty Info. | |
| 173 | 0420H | F/ 1 RAR | Estimated Loc D Coy YS257742. | Arty Info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) - HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No. 12 ..... Date: 3 Jan 69 .....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Ints |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 174 | 0507H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Sp Coy YS257742. | Arty Info. | |
| 175 | 0550H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy with D Coy. | Arty Info. | |
| 176 | 0656H | F/ H/Shoe | LOCSTAT: Ptl 53C back in base. | Arty Info. | |
| 177 | 0453H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy YS257742, D Coy Cordon Married up. | Arty Info. | |
| 178 | 0710H | F/ H/Shoe | LOCSTATS: Ptl 50B back in loc. | Arty Info. | |
| 179 | 0750H | F/ ARU | LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 in base. | Arty info. | |
| 180 | 0751H | F/ H'SHOE | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS513620. | Arty info. | |
| 181 | 1940H L/LOG | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. B Coy (-) YS222868. C Coy YS276870. | Arty info. | |
| 182 | 1940H L/LOG | F/ H'SHOE | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. Ptl 50B YS500612. Ptl 53C YS489631. | Arty info. | |
| 183 | 1940H L/LOG | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 12 YS511659. (N/Ls) | Arty info. | |
| 184 | 1940H L/LOG | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. Ptl 10C YS404659. Ptl 20C YS396641. Ptl 30C YS490657. | Arty info. | |
| 185 | 1940H L/LOG | F/ 9 RAR | a. Incident 3 Pl. Platoon sized camp, 12 bunkers. b. 021440H. c. YS266854. d. 8 person. e. Not known. f. Quantity of old clothing, bandages and documents and a number of yellow smoke grenades. Docs to be forwarded to BHQ tomorrow. Bunkers seem to be for protection against bombs and Arty and not for fighting from. g. 8 persons approx, left SOUTH or SOUTH WEST. | Arty info. | |
| 186 | 1945H L/LOG | F/ 4 RAR | C/S 12 is unsure of his position and would like a Possum to assist in verification at first light. Night location YS511659. | OK, 161 Recce tasked. Arty & Air info. | |
| 187 | 2045H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Sp Coy YS243801. B & D Coys YS241791. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 13 .....

Date: 3 Jan 69 .....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Ints |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 188 | 0725H | F/ H/Shoe | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS526618. | Arty Info. | |
| 189 | 0803H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 17 back in base. | Arty Info. | |
| 190 | 0810H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy, 7 Pl , 8 Pl YS279871. | Arty Info. | |
| 191 | 0845H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 YS395691. | Arty Info. | |
| 192 | 0905H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS328901, 8 Pl YS334900. | Arty Info. | |
| 193 | 0907H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS220862. | Arty Info. | |
| 194 | 0817H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C, 20C, 30C in 9 RAR base. | Arty Info. | |
| 195 | 0824H | F/ H/Shoe | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl in V Coy loc. | Arty Info. | |
| 196 | 0900H | F/ Sector | DAT DO Arty firing on YS379575 and YS369541 using WP ground bursts for registration between 0900H & 1200H. ACTION: Sector state cannot fire after 1900H. Provost advised to warn S bound traffic from NUI DAT + 1 ALSG advised. | | |
| 197 | 0924H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS327927. | Arty Info. | |
| 198 | 0941H | F/ RAAF | SAS Ptl 11 extracted. | Arty Info. | |
| 199 | 1000H | F/ Sector | Request clearance for Airstrike on YS765695 for 3 Jan, exact firing time to be advised. | Clear - NF 3K S, Arty Info. | |
| 200 | 0954H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTATS: Ptl 34 YS451689, Ptl 24 YS414685. | Arty Info. | |
| 201 | 1044H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS339898. | Arty Info. | |
| 202 | 1110H | F/ SAS | Report from SAS Ptl 11. At YS403872 the patrol often heard the odd signal shot in the early morning and late afternoon. They could find no one. | Info G3 Ops, Arty. | |
| 203 | 1115H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 in 1 RAR loc. | Arty INFO. | |
| 204 | 1120H | F/ JADE | Request ground clearance for airstrike YS364785 at 1200H. ACTION: Clear ground 1 ATF no friendlies 5K any direction. | Arty INFO. | |
| 205 | 1122H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 12 YS518670. | Arty Info. | |
| 206 | 1130H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 in 1 RAR loc. | Arty Info. | |
| 207 | 1137H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS329931. | Arty Info. | |



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) - HQ 1 ATF

REAR

Sheet No. 14

Date: 3 JAN 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Ints |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 208 | 1150H | F/ A Sqn | A. Mine incident c/s 9E. B. 031021H. C. YS240786. D. Pressure. E. VC home made alumin - ium 20 - 30 lbs. F. Shaped charge. G. -12 inches. H. Straight pressure. I. N/A. J. No damage to persons or vehicle. | Arty info. | |
| 209 | 1200H | F/ 1 RAR | Detainee report to date: 1 VC suspect Pl commander, 2 draft dodgers, 2 people with false papers, 2 VC tax payers, 1 deserter, 1 VC guerilla. | G3, D COMD, Arty info. | |
| 210 | 1240H | F/ 4 RAR | Ptl 12 at YS519670 found some rations hanging from a tree and a very old man cutting ferns. | Told to get his name and village from ID card and send him back into the area where civilians are permitted. | |
| 211 | 1245H | F/ ALO JO2 & Possum 05 | SIGHTING: YS364785 - 100 metres North are some well used trails running East - West. Possum 05 estimates a force of approx 50 people passed on trails recently. YS333794 - 3 bunkers, 1 fairly old, 2 fairly new. | G2 Air, CP info. | |
| 212 | 1305H | F/ Jade | Request ground clearance for airstrike YS592600 at 1400H. ACTION: Clear 1 ATF NF 1½ K North AO Bdy. | Arty Info. | |
| 213 | 1305H | F/ 4 RAR | 5 Pl in contact, details to follow. | Arty Info. | |
| 214 | 1310H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTATS: 10 Pl YS297918, 12 Pl YS314925. | Arty Info. | |
| 215 | 1315H | F/ G2 Air | Dustoff complete. | Arty Info. | |
| 216 | 1320H | F/ 4 RAR | 5 Pl's ambush has been sprung details to follow. | Arty Info. | |
| 217 | 1330H | F/ 4 RAR | 9 Pl in contact details to follow. | Arty Info. | |
| 218 | 1335H | F/ 4 RAR | Sitrep on contacts: 4 VC walked into B Coy's perimiter. B Coy opened fire and killed 1 VC. 5 Pl's ambush was then sprung resulting in a further 2 VC KIA and 2 AK47's captured. 9 Pl's ambush was also sprung no details available as yet. | Arty Info. | |
| 219 | 1340H | F/ 4 RAR | 1 VC approached 9 Pl's ambush position as they were setting up ambush, he was fired on by the sentry. Another VC approached 9 Pl's firm base, he was also fired on. 9 Pl are conduc ting a sweep of the area. | Arty Info. | |
| 220 | 1355H | F/ 4 RAR | 9 Pl conducting their sweep found 1 VC KIA (BC). | Arty Info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) - HQ 1 ATF
(rear)

Sheet No. 15...

Date: .3 JAN 69.....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Ints |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 221 | 1200H | F/ Sector | Request AO area, YS360650, YS370660, YS380660, YS360635 from 050700H to 051400H. | Approved, Arty Info. | |
| 222 | 1410H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Contact 6 Pl. B. 031315H. C. YS330919. D. 4 VC. E. Unknown. F. 1 VC KIA, 2 Packs captured. G. S to N. | Arty Info. | |
| 223 | 1420H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Contact 5 Pl. B. 031325H. C. YS328920. D. 2 VC. E. Unknown. F. 2 VC KIA, 3 AK47's captured. G. SW from 6 Pl's contact. | Arty Info. | |
| 224 | 1430H | F/ Jade | Request ground clearance for airstrike YS387775 at 1515H. ACTION: Clear 1 ATF NF 5K any direction. | Arty Info. | |
| 225 | 1445H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Contact 9 Pl. B. 031330H. C. YS323907. D. 2 VC. E. LOCAL FORCE. black shirts and blue trousers. F. 1 VC KIA (BC), 2 packs captured there were no weapons. G. VC approached, 9 Pl's loc from N - NE, 2 nd VC withdrew. N | Arty Info. | |
| 226 | 1455H | F/ 4 RAR | Ref B Coys contact pers and packs have been thoroughly searched and there were no documents. Captured were: 2 Books of range tables for 82mm mortar. 1 Compass. A light for mortar stake, 1 template. A small plotting board for a 82mm mortar. 1 small CP light. | Arty Info. | |
| 227 | 1500H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 12 YS519679. | Arty Info. | |
| 228 | 1500H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTATS: Ptl 14 YS416680, Ptl 44 YS454696. | Arty Info. | |
| 229 | 1510H | F/ 4 RAR | Ref contact 5 Pl. 1 of the dead was an officer who had just graduated from the NLF School of Artillery, date of graduation 15 Dec 68. He was assigned to the 2 Bn, but Regt is not mentioned. He also had a commendation certificate in his possession. | Arty Info. | |
| 230 | 1530H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: B Coy (-) YS221869, 4 Pl YS230871, Ptl 22B YS227868, 6 Pl YS215865, C Coy (-) YS291890, 7 Pl YS284882. | Arty Info. | |
| 231 | 1530H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) YS308906 N/L, 10 Pl YS295912, 12 Pl YS312922. | Arty Info. | |
| 232 | 1540H | F/ ALB 02 | VR Report: At YS357575 - 1 large tunnel entrance square shaped covered by logs of wood, located in the middle of a triangular clearing with trees in the centre. Approx 30 mins prior to this sighting, a figure was seen moving towards this area as 02 was returning from a mission nothing could be done about this due to low fuel state. | Arty Info. | |
| 233 | 1610H | F/ 161 Recce | A wallaby has seen movement on trail at YS3473. Possum 06 has gone to investigate. | Info CP. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) - HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No. 16....

Date: 3.Jan.69.....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Ints |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 234 | 1600H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTATS: Ptl 14 YS402688, Ptl 44 YS456697. | Arty Info. | |
| 235 | 1620H | F/ 4 RAR | Ref commendation certificate found on dead VC Arty Offr, it was issued on the 10 Nov 68, by group 74, he arrived from Nth Viet on the 3 APR 68, on the 11 Nov 68 he was a member of BAC DONG NOI. | Arty Info. | |
| 236 | 1700H | F/ G2 Air | Request clearance to engage tunnel entrance at YS35757515 by Alb 02. | Arty Info.<br>Clear 1 ATF (Main) and (Rear). | |
| 237 | 1700H | F/ 4 RAR | Interpreter with B Coy after study of documents has found the following: The party seemed to be a recon element, during December they were operating in the XA BANG area, also so appeared to have a very well educated fire controller in the group. | Arty Info. | |
| 238 | 1715H | F/ 1 RAR | NI LOCSTAT: B Coy YS267665 to YS271668. C Coy YS267667. D Coy YS267672. Sp Coy YS271669. | Arty Info. | |
| 239 | 1720H | F/ 4 RAR | NI LOCSTAT: W Coy (-) YS365880. 2 Pl W Coy YS358879. 6 Pl YS325922. | Arty Info. | |
| 240 | 1715H | F/ ALB 02 | YS35757515 - Tunnel entrance at this location was engaged by M60 fire. A small fire was started. No persons were noted in the area. There was a V shaped trench approx 500 metres WEST of the tunnel with evidence of other fresh digging in the area. | Air info. | |
| 241 | 1720H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS395694. Ptl 44 YS457700. | Arty info. | |
| 242 | 1725H | F/ 4 RAR | a. Instalion report 8 Pl. b. BUNKERS. c. 031000H. d. YS337901. e. 3 bunkers 8' x 8' x 4' deep with 2' overhead protection. f. Good. g. 9 months. h. Nil. i. WEST. j. No. k. Western track lines up with single bunker same type YS336900. Possible used by small transitory groups. | Arty info. | |
| 243 | 1740H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. A Coy YS263868. 1 Pl YS263867. 3 Pl YS269868. | Arty info. | |
| 244 | 1755H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS403640. Ptl 20C YS403647. Ptl 30C YS479658. | Arty info. | |
| 245 | 1755H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/L Ptl 14 YS395696. | Arty info. | |
| 246 | 1825H | F/ H'SHOE | Request clearance to fire 50 cal & M60 & test search lights between hys 6400 - 0200 mls, 1900 - 1945H, range 500 metres. | Clear ground 4 & 9 RAR.<br>Clear 1 ATF REAR. | |
| 247 | 1825H | F/ SECTOR | Request ground clearance on YS677670, 690670, 690690, 677690 for H & Is, 1850 - 1900H. | NEG clearance SAS on YS 677670, 690670. Clear SAS & 1 ATF REAR YS690690, 677690. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

Sheet No. 17 ..... Date: 3 Jan 69 .....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Ints |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 248 | 1825H | F/ JADE | Request clearance to fire practise rounds (rockets) at YS325770 at 031830H JAN 69. | Clear ground 1 ATF MAIN & REAR. Arty info. | |
| 249 | 1830H | F/ SECTOR | Request 1 ATF clearance for AO for PRU YS240580, 240630, 255630, 264617, 273630. From there down coast to YS282630, 300610, 320590, 380590, 380560, 290590, 250590, 250580. From 032100H to 041800H JAN 69. | Approved only for area EAST of 31 EASTING WOII SHEPHERD. Arty info. | |
| 250 | 1800H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/L C Coy YS292891. | Arty info. | |
| 251 | 1815H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. BHQ FSPB WATTLE. B Coy (-) YS330919. 6 Pl YS325922. C Coy (-) YS330 900. 9 Pl YS323907. D Coy (-) YS308906. 10 Pl YS303909. 12 Pl YS312906. W Coy (-) YS365882. 2 Pl W Coy YS358879. | Arty info. | |
| 252 | 1845H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/L Ptl 14 YS395696. | ARTY Info. | |
| 253 | 1845H | F/ 4 RA R | LOCSTAT: Ptl 18 YS473660. | Arty info. | |
| 254 | 1845H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS401639. Ptl 20C YS395647. Ptl 30C YS464658. | Arty info. | |
| 255 | 1910H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: N/Ls. C/S 12 YS519679. C/S 18 YS470663. C/s 12 has found grave containing body of Asian wrapped in plastic. Estimated approx 9 - 12 mths old. | Arty info. | |
| 256 | 1920H | F/ H'SHOE | LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS517605. | Arty info. | |
| 257 | 1920H | F/ 1 ARU | LOCSTAT: Ptl 52 YS422700. Ptl 57 YS443643. | Arty info. | |
| 258 | 1930H | F/ HUSKY 13 ( XUAN LOC) | Request ground clearance on YS523934, 528931, 528936 for H & Is now until 040600H. | Clear ground 1 ATF REAR. | |
| 259 | 1940H | F/ 4 RAR | Ptl 18 at YS470663 has seen what appears to be a torch moving EAST approx 100 metres to the patrols SOUTH. Light then moving toward patrol. 2010Hrs light gone out. Appeared to be travelling NORTH EAST. | Arty info. | |
| 260 | 2000H | F/ 1 RAR | AO previously requested by PRU adjacent to AO TERALBA has been approved by 1 RAR on the understanding that it concerns the combined 1 RAR-PRU Operation. FROM 032100H to 041800H JAN 69. | Passed to PRU. Arty info. | |
| 261 | 2015H | F/ SECTOR | From reliable source. There will be attacks by fire on outpost or near towns tonoght. | Phone 1 ATF MAIN. Arty info. | |



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (REAR)

Date 3 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Event | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 262 | 2045H | F/ 1 ARU | Change location Ptl 52, should read YS420697. | Arty info. | |
| 263 | 1930H | F/ 9 RAR | At last light C Coy sighted 3 to 5 enemy moving up on there position - sighted at 150 metres. No shots fired. Enemy not seen to go past or around this position. Beleived enemy still SOUTH of C Coy location. YS291890. | Arty info. | |
| 264 | 2055H | F/ H'SHOE | LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A YS495615. | Arty info. | |
| 265 | 2145H | F/ 4 RAR | Ptl 18 at YS470663 has seen 1 enemy moving WEST approx 50 metres NORTH of their position. Not engaged. | Warned 9 RAR to info Ptl 30C YS464658. Arty info. | |
| 266 | 2235H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy YS272661. | Arty info. | |
| 267 | 0130H | F/ CP REAR | Killed snake in office of GS02 (OPS) approx 2 ft long. Searched building for relatives or friends, none found. | | |
| 268 | 0150H | F/ G2 AIR HURR TOC | RED HAZE readout. Sortie No 6602, Target 363, TOT 2035 - 2115. YS353776 2 in open area. YS376726 1 in open area. YS347770 2 in open area. YS344767 2 in open area. Target 364, TOT 2035 - 2115. YS227809 1 in plantation. YS245732 2 in open area. YS271802 1 in open area. YS267724 1 in woods. | Arty info. | |
| 269 | 0530H | F/ SECTOR D/D | DAT DO YS497597. 2145H. 597 RF Pl contacted est VC Pl, 2 VC KIA (POSS). Neg friendly cas. Contact ceased 2155H. LONG DIEN YS433587. 2124H. PRU contacted 4 VC, 1 VC KIA (BC), 2 VC WIA (BLOODTRAILS). Contact ceased 2130H. Neg friendly cas. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

Sheet No: 19 Date: 4 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 270 | 1240H | F/ ALO JADE<br>T/ G2 Air<br>Late log | Airstrike: 1. 1205/1230. 2. YS364785. 3. 90/70 2 bkrs des, 3 bkrs exp, 10 mtr trench des, 3 trenchs exp, 9 spider holes exp. 4. 4231, Bobcat 41, 2 F100, VC Base Camp, 16 MK82 HD. 19-1155. | Arty Info. | |
| 271 | 1305H | F/ ALO 02<br>T/ G2 Air<br>Late log | Sighting: At YS276793 is an old Base Camp with 3 old bkrs, with tops caved in. 7 brs in good shape, 30 metres trench and 7 tunnel entrances - Has had previous air strikes. | Air Info. | |
| 272 | 1425H | F/ ALO JADE<br>T/ G2 Air<br>Late log | Airstrike: 1. 1405/1415. 2. YS592600. 3. 80/30 1 bkr des, 1 bkr dam, 3 bkr ent exp and damaged, 1 trench exp. 4. 5241, Bobcat 61, 2 FIDO VC Base Camp, 12 MK82 HD. 19-1400. | Air Info. | |
| 273 | 0653H | F/ H'shoe | LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A in V Coy location. | Arty Info. | |
| 274 | 0715H | F/ H'shoe | LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS517600. | Arty Info. | |
| 275 | 0715H | F/ 161 Recce | Route 15 clear. Route 2 clear. No Southbound convoys today. No Northbound convoys as yet. | Arty Info. | |
| 276 | 0800H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 12 Pl back in D Coys location. | Arty Info. | |
| 277 | 0840H | F/ ARU | LOCSTAT: Ptl 52 and Ptl 54 in ARU Base. | Arty Info. | |
| 278 | 0815H | F/ 4 RAR | D Coy in contact, details to follow. | Arty Info. | |
| 279 | 0820H | F/ 4 RAR | Ref D Coy contact. VC appear to have followed 12 Pl into D Coys location. Shots were exchanged. | Arty Info. | |
| 280 | 0830H | F/ 4 RAR | Ref D Coys contact. It appears that a group of VC contacted 12 Pl while they were moving into D Coys location. The last group of 12 Pl were fired on with some small arms, the VC then withdrew N or E. | Arty Info. | |
| 281 | 0840H | F/ H'shoe | LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS520596. | Arty Info. | |
| 282 | 0850H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS234870. 10 Pl no change. 11 Pl YS232871. 12 Pl YS233869. | Arty Info. | |
| 283 | 0910H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 18 back in 1 ATF Base. Ptl 12 YS514673. | Arty Info. | |
| 284 | 0920H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C, 20C and 30C back in 1 ATF Base. | Arty Info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 20 ..... Date: 4 Jan 68 .....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 285 | 0920H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTATS: Ptl 14 YS392698, Ptl 44 YS460705. | Arty Info. | |
| 286 | 1010H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) YS263869, 2 Pl YS262869, 3 Pl YS265870. | Arty Info. | |
| 287 | 1010H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTATS: Ptl 14 YS395698, Ptl 44 YS466707. | Arty Info. | |
| 288 | 1010H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 12 YS511678. At this loc they have found an old defensive position, approx 6 months old. They are searching the area. | Arty Info. | |
| 289 | 1025H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) YS314906, 7 Pl (-) YS313902, Ptl 31A YS328901, W Coy 2 Pl YS358880. | Arty Info. | |
| 290 | 1025H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: 10 Pl YS228870, 4 Pl YS217866, 5 Pl YS219871. | Arty Info. | |
| 291 | 1045H | F/ RAAF | SAS Ptl's 34 & 35 extracted. | Arty Info. | |
| 292 | 1100H | F/ 4 RAR | Ref camp found by Ptl 12 at YS511678. Consists of 23 pits 3'x2'x2', they are on South side of rise. There were observation pits overlooking the paddi. Camp last used 6 months ago. | Arty Info. | |
| 293 | 1115H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS398697. Ptl 44 YS470706. | Arty Info. | |
| 294 | 1130H | F/ RAAF | LOCSTAT: SAS Ptls 12 + 22 + 24 + 25 + 32 now extracted and back in 1 ATF Base. | Arty Info. | |
| 295 | 1130H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS294912. 11 Pl YS304906. | Arty Info. | |
| 296 | 1135H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS287889. 8 Pl YS291884. 9 Pl YS291894. | Arty Info. | |
| 297 | 1136H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy YS377877. | Arty Info. | |
| 298 | 1140H | F/ CP Fwd | LOCSTAT: BHQ 1 RAR YS271655. 102 Bty (-) YS271655. | Arty Info. | |
| 299 | 1200H | F/ 4 RAR | Ref D Coys contact, it is thought that it may have been a friendly clash. An investigation is in progress. | Arty Info. | |
| 300 | 1205H | F/ LO T/ RTAVF | A. Installation Report D Coy 2 Bn RTAVF. B. Ambush positions. C. 041130H. D. 253930 E. Positions for LMG and Claymores just off track. G. Not known. J. No. | Arty Info. | |
| 301 | 1210H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact C/S 4. B. 041146H. C. YS239867. D. 2. E. Local force. F. Unk. G. West. | Arty Info. | |
| 302 | 1210H | F/ JADE | Request ground clearance on YS398799. | Clear 1 ATF. No friendlies 5 K. Any direction. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No: 21

Date: 4 JAN 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 303 | 1220H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTATS: Ptl 14 YS398694. Ptl 44 YS468708. | Arty Info. | |
| 304 | 1220H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTATS: Aslt Pnr Pl YS377907, 10 Pl YS295913, 12 Ptl YS507680. | Arty Info. | |
| 305 | 1230H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact B Coy. B. 041145H. C. YS204871. D. Tracks of 4 to 5 enemy 4 to 5 ~~days~~ HRS old. Direction West to East. Small structure East of above grid. In view of D Coy contact 5 Pl remaining in this loc for ambush. | Arty Info. | |
| 306 | 1230H | F/ 4 RAR | Ref find by 7 Pl on 011045H they returned to the area and found 51 x 81mm MORTAR ROUNDS, 47 GRENADES, 57 x 57 RPG Rds. 5 Rds 106 RDL they are keeping one of these rounds for identification. The remainder are to be blown. | Arty Info. | |
| 307 | 1230H | F/ 4 RAR | 11 Pl found track used by small group in last 24 hours. Ambush at YS298906. | Arty Info. | |
| 308 | 1240H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy no change. 7 Pl & 8 Pl with C Coy. | Arty Info. | |
| 309 | 1255H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS289895. | Arty Info. | |
| 310 | 1300H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTATS: 1 Pl W Coy YS384879. | Arty Info. | |
| 311 | 1315H | F/ 9,RAR | Ref contact report 1213H add to lineF. 2 Packs found, Packs filled with water. | Arty Info. | |
| 312 | 1320H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS469703. | Arty Info. | |
| 313 | 1335H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact report D Coy. B. 041258H. C. YS239868. D. 1. E. Local force. F. 1 KIA, 1 AK47 1 full ~~ma~~gazine. G. Not applicable. | Arty Info. | |
| 314 | 1350H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 9 Pl now with C Coy. | Arty Info. | |
| 315 | 1400H | F/ RAAF | ALB 06 sighted at YS374747 two wooden formed pits or possibly tunnel entrancees. | Arty Info. | |
| 316 | 1415H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS407702. | Arty Info. | |
| 317 | 1520H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Installation Report B Coy. B. 041150H. C. YS225871. D. Maximum 5 used last night. E. Not applicable. F. Not applicable. G. Enemy moved East, camp consisted of 6 bunkers, 1 bunker used last night, 5 bunkers 6 x 10. 1 bunker 6 x 15. 3 ft OHP. | Arty Info. | |
| 318 | 1405H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS301902, 10 Pl YS306907, Aslt Pnr Pl YS374915. | Arty Info. | |
| 319 | 1435H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS356878, Ptl 12 YS514682. | Arty Info. | |
| 320 | 1500H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS397691, Ptl 44 YS465701. | Arty Info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: .22.....

Date: .4.JAN.69.....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 321 | 1525H | F/ C Sqn | LOCSTAT: 3 Tp YS198843. | Arty Info. | |
| 322 | 1605H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS462703. | Arty info. | |
| 323 | 1606H | F/ 1 RAR | Back in NUI DAT. | Arty info. | |
| 324 | 1608H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS396691. | Arty info. | |
| 325 | 1610H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 9 Pl N/L YS319902. | Arty info. | |
| 326 | 1620H | F/ C SQN | LOCSTAT: T33 now at FSPB BARBARA. | Arty info. | |
| 327 | 1620H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy N/L YS313905. | Arty info. | |
| 328 | 1630H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy YS332919. | Arty info. | |
| 329 | 1635H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS261875. 3 Pl YS263878. | Arty info. | |
| 330 | 1640H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl FSPB WATTLE. | Arty info. | |
| 331 | 1700H | F/ 9 RAR | Reference this morning contact 12 Pl. Not a contact. 2 members of 12 Pl were entering D Coy location and saw movement to the rear and opened fire. No casulties. SUNRAY D Coy investigating. | Arty info. | |
| 332 | 1655H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy complete YS279894. | Arty Info. | |
| 333 | 1700H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS359882. | Arty Info. | |
| 334 | 1715H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact. B. 041449H. C. YS240868. D. 3, 2 carrying RPG. E. Local force. F. 1 KIA, 1 AK50. G. South East. D Coy and 12 Pl moved around to East to cut off enemy. Enemy switched to North East. | Arty Info. | |
| 335 | 1720H | F/ 4 RAR | NI LOCSTAT: Ptl 12 YS511681. | Arty Info. | |
| 336 | 1745H | F/ Arty Tac | 161 Bty sentry reported that an ARVN soldier dressed in greens and a soft cap and having no visible badges of rank rode a silver-grey motor cycle through the South gate and into 1 ATF Base. When called on to halt by the sentry he replied "I have a pass I work here". Instructed Div Int Unit, 1 Aust CA Unit, 1 RAR and Provost to establish if this person was as attached interpreter. All these units reported that the incident did not concern one of their atts. Instructed Provost to investigate. Provost reported at 1830H that the soldier had been identified as Sgt XUAN (1 Div Int) and that the III Corps LO was speaking to the Sgt about the incident. | | |



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 23

Date: 4 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 337 | 1645H | F/ Sector | Request details of suspects detained by 1 RAR in Op TIGER BAIM on 3/4 Jan 69. 1 RAR advised following results. 3 Jan at MY XUAN: 2 VC tax payers, 1 confirmed VC Pte soldier, 1 suspect VC Platoon Commander, 2 Suspect VC, 1 Deserter, 4 draft dodgers. 4 Jan at PHUOC HOA: 1 food agent, 2 food suppliers, 1 Intelligence agent, 1 proselyting Cadre Member, 1 suspect VC. In addition Police investigations of households (2) having excess rice and ammunition (alledged PF) is to be conducted. Documents captured from the GVN about 1 year ago were recovered in an abandoned house. | Arty Info.<br>Sector Info. | |
| 338 | 1730H | F/ 48 Gp | Sth bound convoy will arrive Nth RV at 0930H. 15 vehs returning that afternoon ETD VUNG TAU 1530H. | Arty Info.<br>ASEAN INFO | |
| 339 | 1735H | F/ 4 RAR (Rear) | LOCSTAT: Ptl 19 YS462677. | Arty Info. | |
| 340 | 1737H | F/ 4 RAR (Fwd) | LOCSTAT: W Coy (-) YS365882 NL. 1 Pl W Coy YS386873 NL. | Arty Info. | |
| 341 | 1900H | F/ H'shoe | LOCSTAT: Ptl 52C YS505614. | Arty Info. | |
| 342 | 1750H | F/ H'shoe | LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS516594. | Arty Info. | |
| 343 | 1756H | F/ 9 RAR | NI LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS221868. 4 Pl YS220871. 5 Pl YS225870. | Arty Info. | |
| 344 | 1805H | F/ 4 RAR | NI LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS330919. C Coy (-) YS330900. 9 Pl YS319902. D Coy complete YS313905. C/S 64 YS363918. | Arty Info. | |
| 345 | 1827H | F/ 1 RAR | NI LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS394693. Ptl 44 YS460703. | Arty Info. | |
| 346 | 1837H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy and 10 Pl YS240868. 11 Pl YS241871. 12 Pl YS240866. C Coy YS276894. | Arty Info. | |
| 347 | 1907H | F/ LO RTAVF | HQ 1 Bn D Coy YS168915. C Coy YS207940. HQ 2 Bn A Coy, D Coy YS234919. 3 Bn A Coy BEARCAT. B Coy FSPB TAK. C Coy BEARCAT. D Coy LONG THANH. | Arty Info. | |
| 348 | 1915H | F/ 9 RAR | NI LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS463643. | Arty Info. | |
| 349 | 1920H | F/ 4 RAR | NI LOCSTAT: Ptl 19 YS465680. | Arty Info. | |
| 350 | 1922H | F/ ARU | NI LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS438638. | Arty Info. | |
| 351 | 1927H | F/ 9 RAR | NI LOCSTAT: C/S 1 complete YS261881. | Arty Info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) - HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 24 .....

Date: 4 Jan 69 .....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Ints |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 352 | 1925H | F/ Bien Hoa Sector | Unevaluated MP report states VC Regt located at YT265115. | Arty Info. Passed to 1 ATF (Main) | |
| 353 | 1935H | F/ G2 (Air) | No BDA on airstrikes today. | Arty Info. | |
| 354 | 2015H | F/ 9 RAR | NI LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS394650. | Arty Info. | |
| 355 | 2056H | F/ 9 RAR | NI LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C YS403644. | Arty Info. | |
| 356 | 2105H | F/ 4 RAR | 1 enemy walked into 1 Pl W Coy ambush enemy engaged by 1 Claymore and auto weapons. No further details. | Arty Info. II FFV and HQ AFV Info. | |
| 357 | 2134H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Contact 1 Pl W Coy. B. 042055H. C. YS386872. D. 1. E. Unk. F. Unk until sweep conducted at first light. G. Enemy approached 1 Pl location from South East. | Arty Info. | |
| 358 | 0230H | F/ 2 FFV | Heavy Arty Warning: All aircraft avoid YS300900 127/21 of BIEN HOA Tac Aircraft by 10 nautical miles. Effective: Present to 050320H local time. TF Air responsible for BDA. | Arty, G2 Air, JADE Info. Passed fwd to Duty Offr. | |
| 359 | 0255H | F/ 2 FFV | End of Msn Airlight 050244H. | Arty, JADE and G Air Info. Informed Duty Off Main. | |
| 360 | 0710H | F/ 4 RAR | Ref 1 Pl W Coys contact last night. They have swept the area with negative results. | Arty Info. | |
| 361 | 0720H | F/ Arty | Naval Gun fire engaging fol grids. Request 1 ATF ground and air clearance: YS793668, YS793690, YS816704 and YS5761. Timings 0830-1730H. | CP, RAAFR and G2 Air Info. G3 gave clearance. Clear air. | |
| 362 | 0735H | F/ 1 ARU | LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 back in base. | Arty Info. | |
| 363 | | | | | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

Sheet No: 25 ..... Date: 5 JAN 69 .....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 363 | 0755H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident report - Track. B. 050715H. C. YS219873. D. 3. E. Unknown. F. Not applicable G. North East track made this morning by 3 men. | Arty Info. | |
| 364 | 0800H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident report - Fire sighting. B. 050615H. C. YS272903. D. Unknown. E. Unknown. F. Not applicable. C Coy moving to investigate. | Arty Info. | |
| 365 | 0830H | F/ C Sqn | LOCSTATS: C/S T30B, T33, YS202936. | Arty Info. | |
| 366 | 0800H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: Ptl's 10C, 20C, 30C back in base. Ptl 52C YS504604. | Arty Info. | |
| 367 | | F/ Arty | Sector request our ground clearance for arty missions 0830H - 0900H. YS360637, YS360650, YS370650, YS380660. | Clear 1 ATF, Info CP. | |
| 378 | 0840H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 19 YS462677. | Arty Info. | |
| 379 | 0845H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS402688. | Arty Info. | |
| 380 | 0845H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: 5 Pl YS227872, 12 Pl YS241873, C Coy YS273901. | Arty Info. | |
| 381 | 0857H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS327902. | Arty Info. | |
| 382 | 0850H | F/ H/Shoe | LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy now back in base. | Arty Info. | |
| 383 | 0915H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: 4 Pl YS219875, B Coy plus 6 Pl YS219870. | Arty Info. | |
| 384 | 0935H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy YS373877. | Arty Info. | |
| 385 | 0935H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS411684, Ptl 44 YS449701. | Arty Info. | |
| 386 | 0945H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 19 Back in base. | Arty Info. | |
| 387 | 0950H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy complete YS270904. | Arty Info. | |
| 388 | 1030H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact 12 Pl. B. 050916H. C. YS242873. D. 3. E. local force. F. U/K. G. North. Additional info to follow. | Arty Info. | |
| 389 | 1030H | F/ 18 ARVN | Request clearance for SKYSPOT YS603914 at YT2806 suspected VC Regt. | Arty Info. | |
| 390 | 1005H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 12 back in Base. 9 Pl YS321901. 11 Pl YS305908. 12 Pl YS306905. | Arty info. | |
| 391 | 1015H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS259886. | Arty info. | |
| 392 | 1035H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS420679. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
REAR

Sheet No: 26 .....

Date: 5 Jan 69 .....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 393 | 0950H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy YS336915. Late Entry. | | |
| 394 | 1100H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: D Coy complete YS242873, C Coy complete YS270904. | Arty Info. | |
| 395 | 1100 | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy YS374885. | Arty Info. | |
| 396 | 1130H | F/ Jade | Request clearance for airstrike at YS310827, time 1200H. ACTION: Clearance given NF 5000 metres any direction. | Arty Info. | |
| 397 | 1130H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS327903. | Arty Info | |
| 398 | 1130H | F/ 1 RAR | Both Ptl back in base. | Arty Info. | |
| 399 | 1150H | F/ Jade | Request clearance for airstrike at YS320821 at 1200H. Clearance granted NF within 5000 metres. | Arty Info. | |
| 400 | 1115H | F/ Sector | Request for AO from Sector, YS253727, YS272729, YS271710, YS254706, From 060600H to 061800H. | Approved, Arty Info. | |
| 401 | 1120H | F/ | Request for AO from 18 th ARVN, YT2506, YT3306, YT2504, YT3304, From 051230H to 051400H. | Approved for 48 hrs, Arty. | |
| 402 | 1150H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTATS: D Coy plus 10 Pl YS304909, 12 Pl YS306902, 11 Pl YS299913. | Arty Info. | |
| 403 | 1210H | F/ 9 RAR | A. B Coy, Track and meeting place. B. 051100H. C. YS215879. D. Approx 3. E. N/A. F. N/A. G. Trail led to meeting place. From meeting place trails led N - NW and S. It appears person picked up heavy load from meeting place and moved along NW trail. Found freshly burnt mail. Enemy seemed to be wearing some kind of hob nailed boots. | Arty Info. | |
| 404 | 1225H | F/ 1 Bge | A. Installation report. B. Bunkers and foxholes. D. YS231932. E. 051042H. Elements of 2 Bn RTAVF found 3 foxholes large enough to hold 2 to 3 persons. At 051130H the same element found 1 bunker with OHP, capacity 10 men. | Arty Info. | |
| 405 | 1225H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy and D Coy in contact. | Arty Info. | |
| 406 | 1225H | F/ Jade | Request clearance for 2 airstrikes at YS263984 at 1300H. ACTION: Clearance granted NF 2000 metres to West. | Arty Info. | |
| 407 | 1230H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Dustoff. B. B Coy. C. YS220878. D. 1220H. E. Urgent. F. 1 Litter. G. Gunshot wounds in head. H. Aust. I. 4 pl freq 33V. J. Smoke. K. N/A. L. Insecure. M. Hoist required, trees 20 ft in height. N. Smoke and litter required. | Arty Info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: ..27.....

Date: ..5 JAN 69.....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 408 | 1320H | F/ Jade | AIRSTRIKE: Ground clearance required for YS295995, Time NOW. ACTION: Clearance granted NF AO Boundary 2500 metres East. | Arty Info. | |
| 409 | 1330H | F/ ARVN Water truck driver | Reported to the MP that he was shot at (4 shots) while driving his water truck between HOA LONG and HOA LONG check point. | Info Sector, Arty. | |
| 410 | 1345H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact 4 Pl. B. 051220H. C. YS219879. D. 5. E. Unknown at this stage. F. 1 KIA (Poss) could be more. G. Moving South to North along track. After contact moved South. | Arty Info. | |
| 411 | 1346H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact 5 Pl. B. 051225H. C. YS224871. D. Believed 2. E. Unknown. F. Nothing found. G. West. | Arty Info. | |
| 412 | 1355H | F/ Jade | Request cl arance for airstrike at YT306013 timed for 1400H. ACTION: Clearance granted NF 1400 metres to E AO Boundary. | Arty Info. | |
| 413 | 1410H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 YS461671. | Arty Info. | |
| 414 | 1420H | F/ 4 RAR | NI LOC: C Coy complete YS330900. | Arty Info. | |
| 415 | 1427H | F/ 9 RAR | Ref contact 4 Pl: Ammendments to line E. Believed local force. F. 2 KIA (BC) 2 x AK47 captured. | Arty Info. | |
| 416 | 1437H | F/ Jade | Request clearance for smoke rockets at YS573568 - Time 1440H. ACTION: Clearance granted NF within 5000 metres. | Arty Info. | |
| 417 | 1440H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 YS456692. | Arty Info. | |
| 418 | 1500H | F/ Jade | Request clearance for firing smoke rockets at YS333795 at 1505H. ACTION: Clearance granted no friendlies within 5000 metres. | Arty Info. | |
| 419 | 1500H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Dustoff. B. D Coy. C. YS240874. D. 051225H. E, Routine. F. 3 sitting 2 litter. G. 2 schrapnel wounds (legs), 1 Nose, 1 disclocated shoulder. H. Aust. I. 3670 C/S 4. J. N/A. L. Secure. M. Hoist required. N. Area of old arty report. | Arty Info. | |
| 420 | 1505H | F/ ALB | Groups of people seen in YS4586 - looks like tax collectors. | Arty Info. SECTOR | |
| 421 | 1515H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 YS467672. | Arty Info. | |
| 422 | 1520H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy YS374895. | Arty Info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

Sheet No: 28 ..... Date: 5 Jan 69 .....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 423 | 1540H | F/ 9 RAR | a. Incident Report. A.Coy 6 bunkers connected by communication trenches. All destroyed except one. Also one body badly decomposed, estimated one week old. b. 051430H. c. YS261891. d. one. e. Not known. f. 1 body. g. n/a. | Arty info. | |
| 424 | 1610H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy complete night location at YS336929. | Arty info. | |
| 425 | 1622H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 at YS471670. | Arty info. | |
| 426 | 1630H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 at YS463704. | Arty info. | |
| 427 | 1637H | F/ 9 RAR | a. Contact D Coy. b. 051218H c. YS241876. d. 6 or 7 enemy seen believed two groups of unknown size involved. One from NW, one from N and E. RPGs were used. Enemy were in bunkers. e. Local force. f. Unknown. g. Unknown. | Arty info. | |
| 428 | 1640H | F/ H'Shoe | LOCSTAT: V Coy 3 Pl at YS517614. | Arty info. | |
| 429 | 1645H | F/ NG FLO Baria T/ Arty Tac | Intends to engage fol area from 05/06 2330-0100. Request ground clearance in block: YS7261 - YS7268 - YS8070 - YS7865. He was airborne over the area this morning and noticed many footprints in the sand; estimates a company worth. These were evident along beach from YS7362 to YS8067. He will be airborne tonight to engage opportunity targets using illum and HE from 5" guns. | Clear 1 ATF. | |
| 430 | 5 JAN 68 | F/ J05 (L Log) | Airstrike. 1. 1205/1222H. 2. YS320821. 3. 100/60%, 30 metres trench unc, 1 bunker unc. 4. 5231, BOBCAT 41, 2 F-100, 6 Mk-82 HD, VC B/C. Item 19-1157. | G Air info. | |
| 431 | 5 JAN 68 | F/ J02 (L Log) | Airstrike. 1. 1335/1340H. 2. YS295995. 3. 70/40%, 2 bunkers exp. 4. 5321, BOBCAT 51, 2 F-100, 16 Mk-82, VC B/C. Item 19-1300. | G Air info. | |
| 432 | 5 Jan 68 | F/ J02 (L Log) | Airstrike. 1. 1345/1355H. 2. YS295995. 3. 80/40%, 3 bunkers exp. 4. 5311, JELLOW JACKET 11, 2 F-100, 4 M117 HD, VC B/C. ITEM 19-1315. | G Air info. | |
| 433 | 5 Jan 68 | F/ J02 | Airstrike. 1. 1420/1430H. 2. YS295995. 3. 90/40%, 3 bunkers exp, 1 bunker dam (BC 61 diverted to COBRA 31 at 1430 1 possible KBA). 4. 5241, BOBCAT 61, 2 F-100, 8 Mk-82 HD, VC B/C. Item 19-1355. | G Air info. | |
| 434 | 1707H | F/ 4 RAR | N/LOC: D Coy(-): YS304909. 11 Pl: YS299931. 12 Pl: YS302901. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

Sheet No: ....29.....

Date: ..5 Jan 69....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 435 | 1710H | F/ H'shoe | LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy: YS516614. | Arty info. | |
| 436 | 1715H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 12: YS462686. | Arty info. | |
| 437 | 1725H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 24: YS465711. | Arty info. | |
| 438 | 1805H | F/ 4 RAR | N/LOC: W Coy(-): YS365882. 3 Pl W Coy: YS360897. Ptl 12: YS467688. | Arty info. | |
| 439 | 1815H | F/ 4 RAR | Amended N/LOC: W Coy 3 Pl: YS358897. | Arty info. | |
| 440 | 1830H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy and 6 Pl: YS222879. 4 Pl: YS221879. 5 Pl: YS221877. | Arty info. | |
| 441 | 1830H | F/ 104 Sig | SAS vehicle moving out with priority messages. It could return after 1900 hrs. | 1. Movement authorised after 1900H till completion of task. 2. 104 Sigs to notify CP of return. | |
| 442 | 1850H | F/ LO 2 AB Bde | N/LOC: 11 Bn(-): FSPB KATHLEEN. C Coy 11 Bn: YS238969. D Coy: FSPB BARBARA. I & R Coy & 3 Tp C Sqn: FSPB BARBARA. | Arty info. | |
| 443 | 1858H | F/ ARU | N/LOC: Ptl 52: YS414685. Ptl 57: YS431637. | Arty info. | |
| 444 | 1858H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy(-): YS244876. 11 Pl: YS244873. | Arty info | |
| 445 | 1900H | F/ 4 RAR | N/LOC: Ptl 11: YS489672. | Arty info. | |
| 446 | 1900H | F/ H'shoe | N/LOC: Ptl 51A: YS505625. 3 Pl V Coy: YS515614. | Arty info. | |
| 447 | 1915H | F/ Fwd | At 1830H an ALBATROSS from 9 Sqn engaged a sampan at YS327597. Results: 1 en KBA (BC), 1 en KBA (Poss). | Arty info. | |
| 448 | 1922H | F/ ARU | N/LOC: Ptl 57: YS442642. | Arty info. | |
| 449 | 1937H | F/ LO RTAVF | N/LOC: Bn(-): YS168915. C Coy: YS207940. 2 Bn(-): YS234919. 3 Bn: B Coy: FSPB TAK. C Coy: FSPB GREY. | Arty info. | |
| 450 | 1945H | F/ 9 RAR | N/LOC: Ptl 10C: YS394641. 20C: YS412650. 30C: YS469658. Amended 5 Pl: YS223884. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

Sheet No: ..30.....

Date: 5 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 451 | 1947H | F/ 1 RAR | N/LOC: Ptl 24: YS455705. | Arty info. | |
| 452 | 2005H | F/ 9 RAR | N/LOC: A Coy(-): YS260890. | Arty info. | |
| 453 | 2100H | F/ LO 2 AB Bde | 2 Contacts by AP's. 1 contact at YS247984 enemy sighted moving to the SE. 2 nd contact at YS236986. Friendlies were fired on , the enemy then withdrew SW. Enemy engaged by ARTY from BARBARA. | Arty info. | |
| 454 | 2110H | F/ ARU | Amended N/LOC: Ptl 52: YS413683. | Arty info. | |
| 455 | 2110H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy: YS273908. 1 Pl: YS258836. | Arty info. | |
| 456 | 2115H | F/ 9 RAR | Correction to earlier N/LOC 1 Pl. Should read YS258890. | Arty info. | |
| 457 | 0130H | F/ G2 Air II FFV | REDHAZE READOUT. Sortie 6629. Tgt 363. TOT 1915 - 2025H. Coord YS357764. 170 emmissions in rice field. Tgt. 366. TOT 2025 - 2100H. Coord YS579857 - 2 in woods. YS511777 - 1 fire in rice field. | Arty info. YS357764 passed to forward | |
| 458 | 0150H | F/ G2 Air II FFV | SLAR READOUT. Sortie 6633. Coord YS380590. 1 moving return on road. Mission Name - "Market Time in NORTH" (?) | Arty info. | |
| 459 | 0200H | F/ Arty | The Arty Unit at JULIA is now 'C' Bty 2/35 ARTY (US) (6 x 155mm tracked). The 8" Pl from 7/8 ARTY has left control of 1 ATF Main. | | |
| 460 | 0645H | F/ CP Fwd | At 060550H at YS2274, APCs in ambush engaged 1 sampan. Possum is investigating results during his VR. | Arty info. | |
| 461 | 0645H | F/ H'shoe | LOCSTAT: 3 Pl: YS516614. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

Sheet No: 31

Date: 6 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 462 | 1600H L/L | F/ 2 SAS | SITREP No 307 for period 041600H to 051600H Jan 69. En NTR. Own Sit. No ptls deployed at present. Ptl 31 to be inserted into AO SHERMAN at 061530H. | | |
| 463 | 0700H | F/ 161 Recce Flt | Route 15 all clear from VR report. | A Sqn, 1 Fd Sqn, 53 Gen Sp Gp, 48 Tpt Gp, Arty info. | |
| 464 | 0705H | F/ JADE | Request airstrike clearance 1. 060745H YS308801. 2. 060800H YS318797. | 1. CP Fwd clear gd. 2. 2 SAS Sqn clear Gd 3. Clearance granted to JADE, no troops within 5000 metres. Arty info. | |
| 465 | 0720H | F/ 161 Recce Flt | Route 2 cleared by VR. | 1 Fd Sqn, A Sqn 3 Cav Arty info. | |
| 466 | 0720H | F/ H'Shoe | LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A now back in base. | Arty info. | |
| 467 | 0720H | F/ 1 ARU | LOCSTAT: Ptl 57 YS448644. | Arty info. | |
| 468 | 0720H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 back in base. | Arty info. | |
| 469 | 0730H | F/ 1 ARU | Pl into AO NORM for training 060800-1200H. | Cleared. Arty info. | |
| 470 | 0900H | F/ Sector | Request AO YS259682, YS279698, YS287687, YS280676, YS265670, from 070700H to 071700. | Approved, Arty Info. | |
| 471 | 0902H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 12 in 4 RAR loc. | Arty Info. | |
| 472 | 0910H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 YS465711. | Arty Info. | |
| 473 | 0915H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS Ptl 10C, 20C, 30C back in 9 RAR loc. | Arty Info. | |
| 474 | 0910H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: B Coy (-) YS222879, 6 Pl YS222878, 7 Pl YS268901, 8 Pl YS271902. | Arty Info. | |
| 475 | 0935H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTATS: W Coy 3 Pl YS365892. 4 Pl YS336930. | Arty Info. | |
| 476 | 0937H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 YS465669. | Arty Info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

Sheet No: ...32.....

Date: ..6. JAN. 69....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 477 | 0940H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS292930. | Arty Info. | |
| 478 | 0940H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy complete 1 Pl loc. | Arty Info. | |
| 479 | 0936H | F/ Sector | Request AO for VAN KIEP YS3063, YS3663, YS3060, YS3660 from 110700H to 111700H. | Approved, Arty Info. | |
| 480 | 1000H | F/ 4 RAR | 5 Pl YS337926 LOCSTAT. | Arty Info. | |
| 481 | 1015H | F/ ARU | LOCSTAT: Ptl 57 YS455645. | Arty Info. | |
| 482 | 1015H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS302899. | Arty Info. | |
| 483 | 1016H | F/ H/Shoe | LOCSTAT: V Coy 3 Pl YS523614. | Arty Info. | |
| 484 | 1040H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy YS365886. | Arty Info. | |
| 485 | 1055H | F/ ARU | LOCSTAT: Ptl 52 YS425695, Ptl 57 N/C, Ptl 57A YS457643. | Arty Info. | |
| 486 | 1115H | F/ Jade | Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS279793 at 1200H. | Clear NF JULIA, Arty. | |
| 487 | 1110H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: 5 Pl YS222880, 6 Pl YS218879, 7 Pl YS264900, 8 Pl YS271908. Aslt Pnr Pl YS278875. | Arty Info. | |
| 488 | 1115H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS290927. | Arty Info. | |
| 489 | 1120H | F/ 4.RAR | A. Installation report 12 Pl. B. Bunker system. C. 061030H. D. YS302893. E. 2 bunkers, 2 pits. F. Squad. G. 2 months. H. Nil. I. East and South. J. No. K. bunkers being destroyed by hand. | Arty Info. | |
| 490 | 1135H | F/ LO 1 Bde (ATAVF) | A. Contact report, C Coy 1 Bn RTAVF. B. 060945H. C. YS218945, D. 1 Squad. E. U/K. F. Nil. G. North, 4 friendlies WIA, VC fired RPG and small arms, mortars were fired in support of contact. Cobra fired rockets to north of contact (withdrawel route). C Coy while sweeping area came into contact again. No further details. | Arty Info. | |
| 491 | 1150H | F/ LO 1 Bde RTAVF | A. Contact C Coy. B. 061115H. C. YS216945. D. 5 VC. E. U/K. F. Nil. G. U/K. | Arty info. | |
| 492 | 1152H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: W Coy 1 Pl: YS372884. | Arty info. | |
| 493 | 1210H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy now in W Coy location. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

Sheet No: ..33.....

Date: 6 Jan 69.....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 494 | 1210H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy(-): YS337886. | Arty info. | |
| 495 | 1220H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 back in 4 RAR location. | Arty info. | |
| 496 | 1225H | F/ ARU | LOCSTAT: Ptl 57A back in Ptl 57 location. | Arty info. | |
| 497 | 1220H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Dustoff. B. 5 Pl C. YS222881. D. ASP. E. Urgent. F. 2 sitting 2 litter. G. 1 head wound, 3 leg wounds. H. Aust. I. 47.70 C/S 22. J. Smoke. K. N/A. L. Secure. M. Yes. N. Stokes litter required. Trees 20 Ft. | Arty Info. | |
| 498 | 1227H | F/ A Sqn | Ref contact at 060650H at YS227740. A. Contact, 3 Tp A Sqn (-) and D and E Pl. B. 060650H. C. YS227740. D. Unknown. E. Unknown. F. 1 KIA (BC). G. E to W. Elements engaged 1 sampan. | Arty Info. | |
| 499 | 1230H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 YS466716. | Arty Info. | |
| 500 | 1300H | F/ 9 RAR | Dustoff for B Coy now completed. | Arty Info. | |
| 501 | 1310H | F/ Jade | Request ground clearance YS653604 at 1300H. ACTION: Clear 1 ATF, NF 2½ K NW AO Bdry. | Arty Info. | |
| 502 | 1315H | F/ C Sqn | At YS169890 C Sqn (-) have found an 8 inch blind. It had been already moved from where it landed and the fuze removed and something else put in its place. | Arty Info. | |
| 503 | 1320H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) no change, 7 Pl YS269904, 8 Pl Back in C Coy loc, 9 Pl YS273902. | Arty Info. | |
| 504 | 1320H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact 5 Pl. B. 061200H. C. 221880. D. 2 sighted - unknown total number. F. Unknown this stage. F. Unknown this stage. G. North. | Arty Info. | |
| 505 | 1335H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy Rough Spot YS256885. | Arty Info. | |
| 506 | 1345H | F/ C Sqn | LOCSTAT: C Sqn (-) YS155887. | Arty Info. | |
| 507 | 1347H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy complete YS340882. | Arty Info. | |
| 508 | 1412H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: W Coy (-) YS375887, 11 Pl YS288928. | Arty Info. | |
| 509 | 1412H | F/ ARU | LOCSTAT: Ptl 57 YS450640. | Arty Info. | |
| 510 | 1412H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) N/C. 9 Pl YS275904, 7 Pl YS268902. | Arty Info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

Sheet No: 34 Date: 6 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 511 | 1430H | F/ H/Shoe | LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS523614. | Arty Info. | |
| 512 | 1317H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident A Coy, Fresh tracks running East to West. B. 061400H. C. YS254885. D. 5 to 6. E. N/A. F. N/A. G. Tracks 24 hours old. | Arty Info. | |
| 513 | 1500H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 YS463712. | Arty Info. | |
| 514 | 1515H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTATS: 12 Pl YS307901, Ptl 42A YS288932, 7 Pl YS346881. | Arty Info. | |
| 515 | 1525H | F/ C Sqn | LOCSTAT: C Sqn (-) YS155873. | Arty Info. | |
| 516 | 1530H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy complete YS255887. | Arty Info. | |
| 517 | 1540H | F/ 4 RAR | C Coy destroyed 17 bunkers this morning. | Arty info. | |
| 518 | 1550H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS338882. | Arty info. | |
| 519 | 1605H | F/ 4 RAR | Ni loc: W Coy complete YS378892. | Arty info. | |
| 520 | 1615H | F/ H'SHOE | Ptl 51C now back in V Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 521 | 1615H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 12 Pl in D Coy loc. 7 Pl now with C Coy. | Arty info. | |
| 522 | 1620H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 29 plus 4 & 5 Pls YS222881. 6 Pl YS221882. Ptl 24 YS221879. | Arty info. | |
| 523 | 1630H | F/ LO 2 BD ARVN | LOCSTAT: 5 Bn complete YS232946. | Arty info. | |
| 524 | 1650H | F/ 4 RAR | 4 Pl now in B Coy location. | Arty info. | |
| 525 | 1655H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS293932. | Arty info. | |
| 526 | 1700H | F/ 4 RAR | Ni loc: D Coy(-) YS304909. | Arty info. | |
| 527 | 1645H | F/ Sector | Request clearance for area YS2074-2474-2575 along rt 15 and 500 metres to W of it. the 3960-3957-3257-2951 and back to start position along river from 061800H to101800 | (ATF FW) Arty info. Clear. | |
| 528 | 1700H | F/ Sector | Request clearance for area from line joining 282652 and 305600 to 300 metres East. | Arty info. Clear | |
| 529 | 1720H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy N/change. C Coy complete YS270910. | Arty info. | |
| 530 | 1720H | F/ LO 18 ARVN | CHief of Staff of 18 Trg Centre wants to meet sunray 1 ATF tomorrow. Name time & place. | | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

REAR

Sheet No: ...35.....

Date: 6 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 531 | 1720H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 YS453708. | Arty info. | |
| 532 | 1720H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 9 Pl back in C Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 533 | 1700H | F/ 9 RAR | Ref contact at YS222881 at 1145 hrs. own cas now 1 KIA, 5 WIA . | | |
| 534 | 1745H | F/ 48 Tpt Gp | Convoy reporting northern checkpoint at 0930 hrs returning 1530. Escort required. | A Sqn info. | |
| 535 | 1745H | F/ 4 RAR | Ni LOCSTAT: C/S 13 YS500674. | Arty info. | |
| 536 | 1837H | F/ 4 RAR | Ni LOCSTATS: B Coy (-) YS336929. 5 Pl YS337926. C Coy complete YS340882. D Coyn(-) YS304909. 11 Pl YS300930. Ptl 24A back in D Coy loc. W Coy complete YW378892. Ptl 64 YS363918. | | |
| 537 | 1900H | F/ 1 RAR | Ni LOCSTATS: Ptl 24 YS454706. | Arty info. | |
| 538 | 1901H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS475677. N/L. | Arty info. | |
| 539 | 1902H | F/ H'SHOE | LOCSTAT: V Coy 3 Pl YS524613. | Arty info. | |
| 540 | 1907H | F/ LO 1 BD RTAVF | LOCSTAT: C Coy 1 Bn YS207940. BHQ 1 Bn (-) YS168915. BHQ 2 Bn (-) YS234919. 3 Bn (-) FSPB TAK. D Coy 3 Bn at 1 BD RTAVF. | Arty info. | |
| 541 | 1915H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS394694. N/L. | Arty info. | |
| 542 | 0830H | F/ JADE 02 Late log | 1. 0745/0800. 2. YS308801. 3. 90/60. 150 mtr trn exp. 3 tun entrances exposed. 1 bkr destroyed. 5 bunker damaged. 4. 5328, TAC021, 2F100. 8 M117HD, VC Base Camp. recommend another airstrike. | G2 Air info. | |
| 543 | 0845H | F/ JADE 02 Latelog | 1. 0805/0815. 2. YS308801. 3. 90/60 20 mtr trench exposed, 3 bkr damaged, 1 hut destroyed. 4. 5316, Limit 31, 2 F100, 8 M117 HD, VC Base Camp. Recommend another A/S 19 0755. | G2 Air info. | |
| 544 | 1300H | F/ JADE 05 Late log | 1. 1220/1250. 2. YS310810. 310820 310830. 3. 90/10 Neg BDA. 4. 5230/ BOBCAT 41, 2 F100, VC Base Camp, 16 Mk 82 HD. 19 1205 | G2 Air info. | |
| 545 | 1445H | F/ JADE 05 Late log | 1. 1408/1425. 2. YS653604. 3. 100/70, 1 bkr destroyed, 1 fgt position dest. 4. 5240 Bobcat 61, 3 F100, VC Base Camp, 20 MK82HD. 19 1400. | G2 Air info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 36

Date: 6 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 546 | 2030H | F/ JADE 02 | 1. 2000. 2. YS60309140. 3. 100/100. 1 wide track exposed. All bombs fell on tgt no duds. 4. 5335, Bobcat 71, 1 F100. 4 Mk117, VC Base Camp. | G2 Air info. | |
| 547 | 1920H | F/ Sector | Request ground clearance YS516583 531586 for H and Is 1930 - 2000 hrs. | Clear ground. | |
| 548 | 1930H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: W Coy YS381898 N/Loc. | Arty info. | |
| 549 | 1930H | F/ H'SHOE | LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A YS525615, 3 Pl YS524613. N/Locs. | Arty info. | |
| 550 | 1945H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy YS246878 N/Locs. Ptl 30C YS484653. | Arty info. | |
| 551 | 1950H | F/ 5 AB BN ARVN | LOCSTAT: BHQ (-) YS232954. A Coy YS233964. B Coy 234959. C Coy YS231954. D Coy YS234954 | Arty info. | |
| 552 | 1955H | F/ 1 ARU | LOCSTAT: Ptl 57 YS452647, Ptl 52 YS423693. N/Locs | Arty info. | |
| 553 | 2010H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C YS389635. | Arty info. | |
| 554 | 1800H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Python. B. YS2[illegible]4885. C. En bunker syst em along axis 5650 m/s. d. 070900. E. 600 metres South, 600 metres NE. F. Smoke. C/s 4 Freq: 59:55 (85W) | Arty info. | |
| 555 | 2000H | F/ JADE | CSS YS65906150 confirmed for 062040 hrs. | Arty info. | |
| 556 | 2015H | F/ H'SHOE | LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A YS496614, amended N/loc. | Arty info. | |
| 557 | 2030H | F/ 9 RAR | A Coy comp YS256888, B Coy comp YS221898, C Coy comp YS272912, D Doy comp YS246878. | Arty info. | |
| 558 | 2030H | F/ 11 ABNB ARVN | BHQ, A Coy, B Coy YS237989, C Coy YS248000, D Coy YS223940. | Arty info. | |
| 559 | 2115H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Install report. B. 061300. C. 276867. D. N/A. E/ N/A. F. Maj items found, 15xM79 rds, 27 booby trap devices, 50 M16 tracers, 200 M16 ball and rds, 3000 7.62mm short rds, 1500 .45 bore, 1000 30 Cal, 5500 SKS bore, 8000 7.92, 1 Fr carbine. 1 Nauser repeater rifle, 3 4.62 Mortar booster charges, G. N/A/ Full report to go to JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 560 | 0010H | F/ 1 ATF | For G2 Nil LRRPS DEPLOYED. | | |
| 561 | 0615H | F/ JADE | Request clearance for airstrike YS379721 ato 0700. | Clear 1 ATF. NF 3,000 M. Arty info, | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

REAR

Sheet No: 37 .....

Date: 7 JAN 69 .....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 562 | 2300H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Contact A Coy. B. 062150H. C. YS256888. D. Unknown. Were at least 4 enemy ( count of ~~touches~~ torches). E. Unknown. F. Unknown. A Coy will investigate at first light. G. South to North. | Arty Info. | |
| 563 | 0740H | F/ 4 RAR | There has been friendly clash in 4 Pl's loc, there is 1 WIA. | Arty Info. | |
| 564 | 0745H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Dustoff. B. 4 Pl. C. YS336929. D. 0800H. E. Urgent. F. 1 Litter. G. GSW to stomach. H. Aust. I. C/S 2 Freq 61.50. J. Smoke. K. Clear. L. Secure. M. Winch. canopy 60 to70ft. | Arty Info. | |
| 565 | 0815H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS472659. | Arty Info. | |
| 566 | 0815H | F/ ARU | LOCSTATS: Ptl 52 YS424699. Ptl 57 YS449647. | Arty Info. | |
| 567 | 0815H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: Ptl's 10C, 20C, 30C, Back in 1 ATF Base. | Arty Info. | |
| 568 | 0840H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS219878. | Arty Info. | |
| 569 | 0900H | F/ 9 RAR | D Coy have destroyed 13 bunkers in the vicinity of YS244876. They have found a further 50 bunkers. Approx 300 metres NE and will destroy ASP. | Arty Info. | |
| 570 | 0900H | F/ 9 RAR | Ref A Coys contact report of 062150H, search of area showed nil results. They are extending area of search now. | Arty Info. | |
| 571 | 0905H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 YS444705. | Arty Info. | |
| 572 | 0910H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Installation report, W Coy. B. Bunker and tunnel system. C. 061130H. D. YS385886. F, Coy, G. Unk. K. Camp partially destroyed by friendlies. Only intact bunker should collapse soon. | Arty Info. | |
| 573 | 0910H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy YS383893. | Arty Info. | |
| 574 | 1000H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS343889, D Coy (-) YS305916, 8 Pl YS336885 in this loc they have ~~sighted~~ an immediate ambush. They have sighted 10 people coming towards them moving NW to SW. | Arty Info. | |
| 575 | 1000H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: C Coy, 7 Pl no change, 8 Pl YS275911, 9 Pl YS267912. | Arty Info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 38 Date: 7 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 576 | 1005H | F/ H/Shoe | LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy back in V Coy loc. | Arty Info. | |
| 577 | 1010H | F/ ARU | LOCSTAT: Ptl 57 YS447647. | Arty Info. | |
| 578 | | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl's 13 & 14 back in 1 ATF Base. | Arty Info. | |
| 579 | 1015H | F/ C Sqn | LOCSTAT: 3 Tp now with B Coy 9 RAR on B Coy's loc. | Arty Info. | |
| 580 | 1040H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS383907. | Arty Info. | |
| 581 | 1040H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTATS: 2 Tp YS300818, 3 Tp YS219816. | Arty Info. | |
| 582 | 1125H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS336933. | Arty Info. | |
| 583 | 1225H | F/ A Sqn | LOCSTAT: 2 Tp YS326831. | Arty info. | |
| 584 | 1225H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy no change. 8 Pl YS277910. 9 Pl YS269910. | Arty info. | |
| 585 | 1225H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS305925. 10 Pl YS302928. 4 Pl YS330934. 8 Pl YS332888. | Arty info. | |
| 586 | 1225H | F/ 1 RAR | Ptl 24 back 1 ATF Base. | Arty info. | |
| 587 | 1230H | F/ ARU | Ptl pick up point YS432696. | Arty info. | |
| 588 | 1250H | F/ 9 RAR | Locstat: Antk Pl YS261879, 10 Pl YS242881. | Arty info. | |
| 589 | 1255H | F/ 9 RAR | Locstat: 4 Pl YS218888. | Arty info. | |
| 590 | 1300H | F/ 1 ARU | Locstat: Ptl 52 back in Base. | Arty info. | |
| 591 | 1340H | F/ JADE | Request clearance for airstrike on YS310829 at 071315H. | Ground not clear. ATF Main & SECTOR Arty info. | |
| 592 | 1345H | F/ JADE | Request clearance for airstrike on YS593600 at 071315H. Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest Friendlies 1500m North to AO boundary and 1500m North East to AO boundary. | 1 ATF Main and Sector Arty info. | |
| 593 | 1320H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: 7 Pl YS349889, 8 Pl 331889. | Arty info. | |
| 594 | 1330H | F/ 9 RAR | Locstat: D Coy (-) YS245877, 10 Pl YS246880. | Arty info. | |
| 595 | 1332H | F/ H'shoe | Locstat: Ptl 51A back at base. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

REAR

Sheet No: 39

Date: 7 Jan 68

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 596 | 1330H | F/ 9 RAR | a. Dustoff b. B Coy c. YS221881 d. 071515 e. Routine f. 2 Sitting g. 1 shrapnel wound arm and chest. h. Aust i. 36.70 c/s2 j. smoke k. N/A l. Secure m. No n. N/A. | ARTY INFO | |
| 597 | 1355H | F/ 2 SAS Sqn | Ptl 11,15,33,42 all inserted, Ptl 11 YS283813, Ptl 15 YS354854, Ptl 42 YS330800 Ptl 33 YS346856. | Arty info. | |
| 598 | 1400H | F/ 1 ARU | Locstat: Ptl 57 back in base. | Arty info. | |
| 599 | 1440H | F/ 161 Recce | Mission report: 24/1 Time: 1250 to 1330H 1. Airstrike at YS593600, 2 bkrs des, 2 bkrs dam, 3 bkrs exp 3 slit trenches exposed, 2 spider holes exp. 2. Recce YS659615. 9 very lge bkrs with OHC 2 dam bkrs. Recommended airstrike. | Arty info. | |
| 600 | 1445H | F/ 9 RAR | Incident report involving B Coy and fire from 161 Fd Bty. One member slightly wounded. Sunray will provide further details on arrival at JULIA. Investigation started. | Arty info. | |
| 601 | 1506H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 11: YS465678. Ptl 12 moving. | Arty info. | |
| 602 | 1506H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 54: approx YS420675. | Arty info. | |
| 603 | 1535H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 54: YS403681. | Arty info. | |
| 604 | 1600H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 11: YS474681. | Arty info. | |
| 605 | 1600H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 34: YS463698. | Arty info. | |
| 606 | 1600H | F/ 4 RAR | N/LOC: W Coy complete: YS381898. | Arty info. | |
| 607 | 1600H | F/ 161 Recce Flt | Mission Report. 25/1 1215 - 1330H. 1. Camp reported YS764654 still there, but large hut not sighted this time. 2. YS706618 2 huts in disrepair - no signs recent movement. 3. BDA of SKYSPOT YS659615. Bombs landed in defoliage area - nil results. Bunkers reported on mission report 24/1 - 2 damage one result of old air strike - further airstrke not recommended on these bunkers. | Arty info. | |
| 608 | 1620H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 12: YS485673. | Arty info. | |
| 609 | 1635H | F/ G2 Air Fwd | A. PYTHON. B. YS230880. C. Suspected en base camp axis S to N 360 deg. d. 080900H. E. Not closer than 600 m WEST and 800 m EAST. F. C/S OA on 59.55 flick | CP info. | |

SECRET

(cont 40)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

Sheet No: ..40.....

Date: ...7.Jan.69...

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 609 | | continued | on order to C/S G39 on 33.50. Our own troops will mark with smoke YS230880. | | |
| 610 | 1700H | F/ 4 RAR | Ni LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS336929. | Arty info. | |
| 611 | 1700H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 YS405689. | Arty info. | |
| 612 | 1615H | F/ SECTOR | Request for AO - YS280645-305660-312653304634-291628. Time: 080700H to 081700H. | AO approved. Arty info. | |
| 613 | 1757H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS461657. | Arty info. | |
| 614 | 1750H | F/ LO 1 BD RTAVF | 1 Bn BHQ plus B Coy no change. A Coy replaced C Coy. 2 Bn BHQ no change. 3 Bn C Coy back at 1 BD loc. | Arty info. | |
| 615 | 1800H | F/ 4 RAR | Ni LOCSTAT: B Coy YS334931. | Arty info. | |
| 616 | 1808H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Incident Report 10 Pl. B. Bunker system. C. 070930H. D. YS305915. E. 3 bunkers F. N/A. G. 12 months. H. Nil. I. East to West. J. No. K. Detained and destroyed. | Arty info. | |
| 617 | 1816H | F/ 4 RAR | Ni LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 YS486688. Ptl 12 YS485682. | Arty info. | |
| 618 | 1835H | F/ 4 RAR Fwd | Ni LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS334931. 6 Pl YS336929. C Coy complete YS330885. D Coy (-) YS301900. 10 Pl YS299931. 12 Pl YS306933. W Coy complete YS381898. c/s 64 YS363918. | Arty info. | |
| 619 | 1855H | F/ 1 RAR | Ni LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 YS461707. | Arty info. | |
| 620 | 1900H | F/ 9 RAR | Ni LOCSTAT: A Coy YS250890. 2 Pl YS249891. B Coy complete YS222882. C Coy complete YS276918. | Arty info. | |
| 621 | 1905H | F/ 9 RAR Rear | Ni LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS479651. | Arty info. | |
| 622 | 1929H | F/ 1 RAR | A Coy at PEARL. | Arty info. | |
| 623 | 1935H | F/ RAAF | ALBATROSS 03 has received ground fire, apparently from WEST end of 18 ARVN Div Trg Centre. | 18 ARVN Trg Centre reports tracer fire 1 Km to East (Midway between ARU and HEAVYWEIGHT areas) Arty info. | |

BKM.

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

REAR

Sheet No: 41 Date: 7/8 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 624 | 1950H | F/ H'SHOE | Ni LOCSTAT: Ptl 53C YS496630. Ptl 52A YS519620. Ptl 52C YS484619. | Arty info. | |
| 625 | 1951H | F/ 1 RAR | Ni LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 YS405698. | Arty info. | |
| 626 | 1951H | F/ ARU | Ni LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 YS436638. | Arty info. | |
| 627 | 1952H | F/ 9 RAR | Ni LOCSTAT: D Coy no change. | Arty info. | |
| 628 | 1953H | F/ LO 2 BD ARVN | 11 Bn A Coy and B Coy no change Ni loc. C Coy (-) YS235958. Element C Coy YS237962. D Coy complete at FSPB BARBARA. | Arty info. | |
| 629 | 2040H | F/ LO 2 BD ARVN | LOCSTAT: 5 AB Bn complete YS268966. | Arty info. | |
| 630 | 2040H | F/ 1 & R Coy | 1 & R Coy 2 AB BD ARVN YS280027. YS292012. | Arty info. | |
| 631 | 2045H | F/ 2 SAS & Arty LP | Light observed at 4800 mils at range 4 to 5 Km. | 1 RAR info. | |
| 632 | 2055H | F/ 4 RAR | Fire observed at 300 mils from YS445683, at estimated range 800 to 1000 metres. | Arty info. | |
| 633 | 2120H | F/ 1 RAR | Ni LOCSTAT: Ptl 92J YS430683. Ptl 11 YS413667. | Arty info. | |
| 634 | 2150H | F/ 4 RAR | Ammendment to DCoy (-) Ni loc YS301930. | Arty info. | |
| 635 | 0450H | F/ C Sqn | Report of SA fire, 1 AW, 2 rifles. Bearing 900 mils range unknown. | Arty info. | |
| 636 | 0455H | F/ 4 RAR | Ptl 12 heard movement and engaged the area with SA fire. No further movement, will search area at first light. | Arty info. | |
| 637 | 0650H | F/ H'SHOE | Ptl 52C back in V Coys loc. | Arty info. | |
| 638 | 0655H | F/ JADE | Request clearance for Airstrike in YS753770. | Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 3000 East TAOR Bdry. Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

REAR

Sheet No: 42 ..... Date: 8 Jan 69 .....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 639 | 0655H | F/ 4 RAR | Ptl 12 has found blood stains in the area which they fired into at 0455H. They have found no tracks but are continuing search. | Arty info. | |
| 640 | 0700H | F/ H'SHOE | Ptl 53C back V Coys loc. | Arty info. | |
| 641 | 0800H L log | F/ ALO/J04 7 Jan 68 | Airstrike: 1. 0740/0752H 2. YS379721 3. 100/40%, 1 bkr des, 1 small pit exp, 2 bkrs exp and dam. 1 pit w/tun entrance exp, 10 mtr trench col. 4. 5321, DEVIL 81, 2 F100s, VC Base Camp, 8MK117s. 19-0730H. | G2 Air info. | |
| 642 | 0950H L log | F/ ALO/J04 7 Jan 68 | Airstrike: 1. 0917/0939 2. YS243885, 3. 100/100%, Neg further. 4. 5303, MAGPIE 51, 1 B57, VC Base Camp, 6 MK117s. 19-0853. | G2 Air info. | |
| 643 | 1405H L log | F/ ALO/J05 7 Jan 68 | Airstrike: 1. 1325/1357H 2. YS593600 3. 100/70%, 2 bkrs des, 3 bkrs exp, 2 bkrs unc, 3 slit trenches, 3 spyder holes. 4. 5237, BOBCAT 31, 2 F100s, 16 MK82 VC B/C | G2 Air info. | |
| 644 | 1425H L log | F/ ALO/J05 7 Jan 68 | C/S: 1. 2038H 2. YS659615 3. On target 1 bkr des, 1 bkr damaged, 4. 5400, BLADE 05, 1 F100s, 4 MK117s. | G2 Air info. | |
| 645 | 0710H | F/ 161 Recce | Route 15 clear except for road block of straw at YS194850, Route 2 clear. No Southbound and Northbound convoys. | 48 Tpt Gp, 53 Gen Sp Gp A Sqn 1 Fd Sqn and Arty info. | |
| 646 | 0735H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 12 YS483675. | Arty info. | |
| 647 | 0735H | F/ JADE | Request clearance for airstrike at YS230880. NF 1000m West, 1600m East. | Clearance given by 1 ATF Fwd. Arty info. | |
| 648 | 0735H | F/ 1 RAR | Locstat: A Coy (-) YS380659, 3 Pl YS382648. | Arty info. | |
| 649 | 0755H | F/ 4 RAR | Ptl 12 found grave YS483671 containing 1 skull-probably due to animal action in area. Sandals and plastic container - Plastic container empty. Track leading SW fairly fresh. | Arty info. | |
| 650 | 0755H | F/ 9 RAR | D Coy (-) no change, 10 Pl YS245877. | Arty info. | |
| 651 | 0755H | F/ 1 ARU | Ptl 54 back in base. | Arty info. | |
| 652 | 0805H | F/ H'shoe | Locstat: Ptl 52A YS524619. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

REAR

Sheet No: 43 Date: 8 Jan 68

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 653 | 0815H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: 6 Pl now with B Coy. | Arty info. | |
| 654 | 0820H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: 10 Pl now with D Coy. | Arty info. | |
| 655 | 0830H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 12 YS485658. | Arty info. | |
| 656 | 0830H | F/ 1 RAR | Locstat: 2 Pl (final) YS377677, Ptl 54 YS402696. | Arty info. | |
| 657 | 0830H | F/ 9 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 30C now in base. | Arty info. | |
| 658 | 0855H | F/ 9 RAR | Locstat: D Coy, 10 and 11 Pl no change. 12 Pl YS244876. C Coy and 8 Pl no no change, 7 Pl YS278921, 9 Pl YS275919. | Arty info. | |
| 659 | 0855H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: C Coy YS333886. | Arty info. | |
| 670 | 0915H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: 8 Pl YS336887, 9 Pl YS330889, Antk Pl YS335915. | Arty info. | |
| 671 | 0915H | F/ C Sqn | Locstat: A Sqn 1 Tp YS243800. | Arty info. | |
| 672 | 0940H | F/ 4 RAR | 9 Pl at YS328889. Well used track - North South not used for 2 days. 9 Pl ambush in this area. | Arty info. | |
| 673 | 0955H | F/ C Sqn | Locstat: 1 Tp A Sqn YS244794. | Arty info. | |
| 674 | 0955H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: 11 Pl YS310949. | Arty info. | |
| 675 | 1002H | F/ 1 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 13A YS376647. | Arty info. | |
| 676 | 1015H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 11 YS464680. | Arty info. | |
| 677 | 1018H | F/ H'shoe | Locstat: Ptl 52A YS561626 . | Arty info. | |
| 678 | 1015H | F/ Alb 02 | Sighting Report: At YS409735 a group of people carrying goods heading West. When observed they hid the goods and headed towards AP SUOI NGHE. | Arty info. | |
| 679 | 1040H | F/ Alb 02 | 10 figures still on the track at YS409737, 5 figures assumed to be looking for hidden goods. | Arty info. | |
| 680 | 1055H | F/ 1 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 54 YS400696, 11 PL YS378655. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

REAR

Sheet No: 44 ..... Date: 8 Jan 69 .....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 681 | 1110H | F/ 1 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 34 YS462707. | Arty info. | |
| 682 | 1110H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 11 back in base. | Arty info. | |
| 683 | 1117H | F/ 2 SAS Sqn | Ptl 42; sighting at YS324802 time 0955H. 1 enemy moving NE. At 0955H 6 enemy moving NE, 2 armed and the remainder carrying sacks. | Arty info. | |
| 684 | 1125H | F/ Fwd CP | a. Contact 3 Tp A Sqn b. 081055H c. YS277757 d. 5 enemy e. Unk f. 1 enemy KIA (BC), 1 AK47, one Aust slightly wounded, Dustoff not required. g. When sighted enemy ran South East - all dressed in black. 2 Enemy carried weapons and 3 carried packs. | Arty info. | |
| 685 | 1135H | F/ 1 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 11A YS378658. | Arty info. | |
| 686 | 1145H | F/ Sector | Request AO YS430635 - YS460633 - YS460600 - YS430605. For 090630H-091800H. GRANTED | AHU informed-Sector informed Arty info. | |
| 687 | 1150H | F/ 1 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 11A now with A Coy. | Arty info. | |
| 688 | 1155H | F/ Alb 02 | Sighting at YS395744, thought to be the same group as sighted earlier. First reaction was to hide - seen to be carrying bundles. | ATF (Rear) instr 02 to fire shots to the rear of party. Arty info. | |
| 689 | 1210H | F/ JADE | Request clearance for airstrike block area YS340974 SW to YS322970 time: 1300H. | 11 ACR clear, No troops within 5000m. NF 3500m S. Clearance given. Arty, 11 ACR info. | |
| 690 | 1220H | F/ 1 RAR | Locstat: Antk Pl back in WATTLE (FSPB). | Arty info. | |
| 691 | 1230H | F/ JADE | Request ground clearance at YS306966 time 1315H- for airstrike. | Clear ATF Fwd. NF 2000m West. Arty info. | |
| 692 | 1250H | F/ 9 RAR | Locstat: D Coy n/c, B Coy (-) n/c, 4 and 5 Pl + T33 YS221886, Ptl 60B YS278902. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 45

Date: 8 Jan 68

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 693 | 1310H | F/ 9 RAR | a. A Coy b. 081052H c. YS246890 d. 1 seen possibly more so friendlies were engaged by 2 bursts of auto fire and check is still in progress. e. Local forces dressed in black. f. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK47 captured, believed to be courier as he had some letters 2 days old, g. North to South. | Arty info. | |
| 694 | 1320H | F/ 4 RAR | Report a fire South of V Coy, 4 RAR containing part thereof. | 161 told to have a look & give help. 2 IC 1 Fd Sqn informed, will send party to advise. Arty 161 Recce info. | |
| 695 | 1342H | F/ 9 RAR | Locstat: C Coy n/c. | Arty info. | |
| 696 | 1425H | F/ JADE | Request clearance for smoke rocket at YS3972 time now. | Clearance granted, DUC THANH AO bdr. 1200m E. | |
| 697 | 1427H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: 9 Pl YS321889. | Arty info. | |
| 698 | 1428H | F/ 9 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 60B YS275872. | Arty info. | |
| 699 | 1433H | F/ 1 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 54 YS412694. | Arty info. | |
| 700 | 1453H | F/ 9 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 60B back in BHQ 9 RAR loc. | Arty info. | |
| 701 | 1500H | F/ 1 AHU | Ptl 54 will be located in YS456644 instead of YS428641 change due to ARVN range activity. | Arty info. | |
| 702 | 1500H | F/ 9 RAR | Locstat: B Coy (-) n/c, 4&5 Pl + T33 YS223886, D Coy n/c 12 Pl YS246880, C Coy n/c. | Arty info. | |
| 703 | 1515H | F/ 9 RAR | a. Incident report grave B Coy. b. 081330H c. YS224882 d. N/A e. Local force, estimate body 1 month old. | Arty info. | |
| 704 | 1527H | F/ A Sqn | Locstat: 1 Tp complete at JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 705 | 1612H | F/ H'shoe | Locstat: Ptl 52A YS533616. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

REAR

Sheet No: 46 .....

Date: 8 Jan 68 .....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 706 | 1545H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTATS: A COY (-) at YS240894. 1 Pl at YS242897. 3 Pl at YS241895. | Arty info. | |
| 707 | 1545H | F/ 9 RAR | 1 and 3 Pl in contact details to follow. | Arty info. | |
| 708 | 1625H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 9 Pl now in C Coy location. | A rty info. | |
| 709 | 1635H | F/ 9 RAR | REF sighting at YS395744. MAT member at SUOI NGHE reports pers were definitely not from his loc. | | |
| 710 | 1635H | F/ 9 RAR | a. Incident B Coy. b. 081314H. c. YS223886. d. Unk. e. Unk. f. 12x60mm mortar rounds, quantity of explosives and detonators, qty of 81mm mortar rounds, 3 RPG rounds, 1 claymore, qty of rice. g. Nth along creek. 20-40 bunkers. Camp still being searched. | Arty info. | |
| 711 | 1648H | F/ 4 RAR | C Coy complete at YS330886 night location. D Coy complete at YS301930 night location. | Arty info. | |
| 712 | 1648H | F/ 9 RAR | A COY (-) at YS242895. C Coy no change. | n Arty info. | |
| 713 | 1650H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTATS: Ptl 34 at YS454700 night location. Ptl 54 at YS412694 night location. | Arty info. | |
| 714 | 1710H | F/ 9 RAR | a. Contact 1 Pl. Platoon size camp. b. 081545H. c. YS242896. d. 2. e. Unknown. f. Still searching. g. Withdrew NE to NW along track. | Arty info. | |
| 715 | 1716H | F/ 48 Tpt Gp Long Binh | Convoy of 16 mil vehs. ETA Northern RV 090930H. ETD Vung Tau 091530H. | A Sqn 3 Cav, Arty info. | |
| 716 | 1600H | F/ 2 SAS | SITREP for period 071600H to 081600H Jan 69, No 270. En. At YS324802 at 080843H Ptl 42 observed 1 VC moving NORTH EAST. At YS324802 at 080955H Ptl 42 observed 6 VC moving NORTH EAST. Own SIT. Ptl 11 loc YS286811 at 081530H, Ptl 15 loc YS328851 at 081435H, moving NORTH, Ptl 31 loc YS328867 at 081408H, moving SW, Ptl 33 loc YS343858 at 081435H, Ptl 42 loc YS324802 at 081340H. | | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

Sheet No: .47.....

Date: ...8 Jan 69...

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 717 | 1740H | F/ 4 RAR | N/Locs. B Coy Complete YS336933, C Coy Complete YS330886, D Coy Complete YS301930, W Coy Complete YS385885, c/s 64 YS364916, c/s 65 YS356919. | Arty info. | |
| 718 | 1750H | F/ T/ 18 ARVN LO | Skyspot 1 ATF/08/015 has not been fragged. | Arty info. | |
| 719 | 1800H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 13A YS375646 N/L, | Arty info. | |
| 720 | 1800H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS489666 N/L. | Arty info. | |
| 721 | 1800H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS481641. | Arty info. | |
| 722 | 1810H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Installation. B. Bunkers. C. 081600H. D. YS332886. E. 5 bunkers 8'x8'x4' deep, plus 2ft of overhead protection. System orientated E to W. They have been subject to heavy air and arty strikes. There is no foliage on the canopy or undergrowth. Bunkers are generally intact. F. Squad. G. 2 month +. H. Nil. I. NE, buried under dead foliage. J. No. | Arty info. | |
| 723 | 1830H | F/ SECTOR | Request clearance for H and Is from DAT DO YS564594, 576583, 549595, 533585. Timings 1900-0400H. | The last two grids have been passed to the H'SHOE for clearance. | |
| 724 | 1850H | F/ 4 RAR | A, Installation report. B. Bunker system. C. 081030H. D. 333888. E. 15 bunkers in system size 8'x8'x4' deep with 2' of OHP. System orientated N to S; 2 well made cooking bays with smoke defussion system. Entire system hit by heavy air and arty strikes, 10 bunkers still habitable. The canopy has been thinned and area is visible from the air. Extensions have been made at both N and S ends. 23 shell scrapes arranged in all round defence located 50 metres from N end of system. The shell scrapes have been partially filled in by debrie due to air and arty strikes. F. Platoon +. G. 2 weeks +. H. Nil. I. S and NNW. J. No. | Arty info. | |
| 725 | 1850H | F/ T/ 1 ATF FWD | II FFV request ground clearance for airstrike at YS29909870 TOT 1900 + 11. | Arty info. | |
| 726 | 1920H | F/ 1 ATF FWD | Negative clearance. | Arty info. | |
| 727 | 1930H | F/ T/ FSCE IIFFV | Negative clearance. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

Sheet No: 48.....

Date: ..8.Jan.69....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 728 | 1910H | F/ 4 RAR | B Coy gun pit has a fire to their left front burning in W direction; no problem at present, 2 gun pits have it under observation. | Arty info. | |
| 729 | | F/ LO 2 AB ARVN | A. Contact, B Coy 5 Bn. B. 081444H. C. YS270967. D. 1. E. Local. F. Nil. G. Sniper fired from SW, then withdrew S. Nil friendly casualties. | Arty info. | |
| 730 | 1920H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 13 YS474684 N/L. | Arty info. | |
| 731 | 1920H | F/ ARU | LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 YS456644 N/L. | Arty info. | |
| 732 | 1920H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS486637 N/L. | Arty info. | |
| 733 | 1920H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS381657, 2 Pl YS377677, 3 Pl YS382648, Ptl 11A YS395655, Ptl 13A YS375646: All N/Locs. | Artyinfo. | |
| 734 | 1922H | F/ RAAF | FFZ in grids YS3756, 3759, 3956, 3959, requested by N,DUSTOFF VUNG TAU. | Arty info. | |
| 735 | 1925H | F/ T/ SECTOR | VUNG TAU Ni DUSTOFF requests ground clearance for a FFZ in grids 3756, 3759, 3956 3959. | Arty info. | |
| 736 | 1925H | F/ A Sqn | Picques 71 reports a light at approx YS425687. Lights have disappeared. | Arty info. | |
| 737 | 1935H | F/ 4 RAR | Request permission to test fire SA into wpn pits for half an hour. | Permission granted. | |
| 738 | 1940H | F/ 9 RAR | N'LOCS: A Coy complete YS242894, D Coy complete YS245879, B Coy (-) + 3 TP C Sqn YS222868, 6 Pl YS222882. | Arty info. | |
| 739 | 1930H | F/ 2 AB ARVN | N/LOCS: 5 Bn(-) YS270968, A Coy YS277959, B Coy YS274964, C Coy YS273967, D Coy YS269968; 11 Bn(-) FSPB KATHLEEN, C Coy YS235959, D Coy FSPB BARBARA. The I and R Coy have two LRRP's deployed; 1st at YS274016, 2nd at YS276004. | Arty info. | |
| 740 | 1935H | F/ LO RTAFF | N/LOCS: All callsigns NO CHANGE. | Arty info. | |
| 741 | 1935H | F/ H'SHOE | LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A YS531614, Ptl 53A YS500618; Sector elements DAT DO report their VN personnel sighted 5 VC at YS501609 at approx 1905H. | Arty info. | |
| 742 | 2015H | F/ SECTOR | Negative clearance on FFZ for DUSTOFF VUNG TAU. | Arty info. | |
| 743 | 2016H | F/ RAAF | NI DUSTOFFVUNG TAU no longer require FFZ. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No: 49.....

Date: ....8 Jan 69...

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 744 | 2015H | F/ 4 RAR | Report from gunpits; four flares at YS447677 towards SOUTH of NUI DAT II. | Arty info. | |
| 745 | 2030H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS276918, 7 Pl YS278921, 9 Pl YS274920. | Arty info. | |
| 746 | 0415H | F/ SECTOR T/ Arty | Request ground clearance on YS570650, 656622, for H and Is until 0445. | Clear ground 1 ATF. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

REAR

Sheet No: 50 .....

Date: 9 Jan 69 .....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 747 | 0658H | F/ H'shoe | Locstat: Ptl 53A back in base. | Arty info | |
| 748 | 0742H | F/ 1 ARU | Locstat: Ptl 54 in 1 ATF loc. | Arty info. | |
| 749 | 0805H | F/ 9 RAR | a. Contact report 5 Pl. b. 082005H c. YS222882 d. 1 e. Unk f. Nil g. North - West h. Believe enemy was in swamp to collect some hidden items. Movement was heard from 3 points. NE E NW. enemy engaged by M79 canisters, Search being carried out in swamp area now. | | |
| 750 | 0812H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: Ptl13 YS469681. | Arty info. | |
| 751 | 0814H | F/ 1 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 34 in 1 ATF Base. | Arty info. | |
| 752 | 0820H | F/ SECTOR | Request change date for AO granted yesturday. AO in question YS430635-460635-460600-430606. New date time requested 110630 - 111800 Jan. | Arty info. | |
| 753 | 0825H | F/ H'SHOE | Ptl 52A in V Coy loc. | O.K. by G3 Ops. ARU, SECTOR, Arty info. | |
| 754 | 0830H | F/ 9 RAR | Ptl 30C in 1 ATF Base. | Arty info. | |
| 755 | 0831H | F/ 4 RAR | Ptl 14 in 1 ATF Base. | Arty info. | |
| 756 | 0900H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS244879. | Arty info. | |
| 757 | 0902H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 YS414684. | Arty info. | |
| 758 | 0915H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS330881. Ptl 13 YS463678. | Arty info. | |
| 759 | 0920H | F/ SAS | Ptl 11 sighting at YS286811 time 082130H, 3 ox carts moving East on track. At 090305H 5 ox carts moving West on trail. | Arty info. | |
| 760 | 0935H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS333941. W Coy complete YS333945. | Arty info. | |
| 761 | 0945H | F/ 4 RAR | Ptl 13 back in 4 RAR location. | Arty info. | |
| 762 | 1003H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS326881. ATK Pl YS360919. Aslt Pnr Pl YS360914. | Arty info. | |
| 763 | 1008H | F/ SAS | Sighting by Ptl 42. At YS324802 time 090100H lights moving West on track. 090830H 3 en moving West. 090840H 2 en moving West. All carrying weapons. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 51 .....

Date: 9 Jan 69 .....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 764 | 1110H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident Report 10 Pl. B. 091008H. C. YS241879. D. Track 1 man going East along track. Signs showed enemy stopped and withdrew rapidly East. E. Unknown. F. N/A. G. West. H. 2 weapom pits which were connected by tracks to major bunker system to the East. Hollow tree located could indicate cache. 10 Pl still searching. | Arty info. | |
| 765 | 1010H | F/ 4 RAR | 7 Pl YS330879. | Arty info. | |
| 766 | 1020H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 YS425681. | Arty info. | |
| 767 | 1035H | F/ C Sqn | 1 Tp C Sqn at FSPB BARBARA. | Arty info. | |
| 768 | 1045H | F/ 1 RAR | Ptl 54 back in 1 RAR location. | Arty info. | |
| 769 | 1050H | F/ SECTOR | Request clearance for fire fly mission YS2769,3369,3262,3365 date time 092100H-092400H. | Clearance given by Main, 1 RAR grant clearance. Arty 1 RAR and Fwd info. | |
| 770 | 1115H | F/ 9 RAR | Locstat: D Coy (-) no change, 10 Pl YS240879. | Arty info. | |
| 771 | 1115H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: 7 Pl YS334897. | Arty info. | |
| 772 | 1115H | F/ 9 RAR | Locstat: Aslt Pnr Pl YS274871. | Arty info. | |
| 773 | 1140H | F/ LO ARVN 2 Bde | Locstat: 5 AB Bn complete YS253973. | Arty info. | |
| 774 | 1140H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: 11 Pl YS300914. | Arty info. | |
| 775 | 1205H | F/ Alb 02 | YS292727 - 2 well constructed cantilever wood bridges. Well and recently used tracks - Wheeled traffic. YS379699 - 25 plus people with 5 ox carts, appear to be wood cutters - They became agitated when smoke was thrown. | Arty info. | |
| 776 | 1220H | F/ JADE | Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS332973 timed for 1315H. | 11 ACR granted clearance No tps within 5000m. NF 2000m S. Arty info. | |
| 777 | 1240H | F/ 9 RAR | Locstat: C Coy (-) YS276918, 7 Pl YS278921, 8 Pl YS274920, 9 Pl YS271911. | Arty info. | |
| 778 | 1240H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: W Coy complete YS333948. | Arty info | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 52

Date: 9 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 779 | 1300H | F/ 4 RAR | Correction to loc. B Coy should read YS333952. | Arty info. | |
| 780 | 1305H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: 7 Pl back in C Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 781 | 1330H | F/ JADE | Request clear for airstrike at YS593600 time 1445H. | Check with Sector, who give clearance. Granted 1200m to Xuyen Moc AO Bdry. Arty info. | |
| 782 | 1350H | F/ 9 RAR | D Coy (-) YS244878, 12 Pl YS245879, 9 Pl back in C Coy loc, 4 Pl and 3 Tp C Sqn YS 219888. | Arty info. | |
| 783 | 1350H | F/ H'shoe | Locstat: Ptl 52A YS488623. | Arty info. | |
| 784 | 1350H | F/ 1 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 44 YS418678. | Arty info. | |
| 785 | 1400H | F/ 1 ARU | 14 Maw (KG) blinds unaccounted for on range 5. | Arty info. | |
| 786 | 1400H | F/ 9 RAR | a. Incident B Coy camp b. 091300H c. YS222882. d.,e. Unk f. Found were: 4 RPG 2 rounds, 1 bangalor torpedo, 75 Chicomm explosives, 2 chicomm grenades, 11x60mm mortar rounds, 1 saw, 2 tins of VT fuses for mortar rounds, 2 tins of grease, 2x82 mm mortar rounds, 4 bkrs 6'x8' with 3' OHP, 30' of crawl trench and a listening post g. Not known. | Arty info. | |
| 787 | 1420H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: B Coy complete YS326936, D Coy (-) YS300914 N/L 12 Pl YS301943 N/L. | Arty info. | |
| 788 | 1427H | F/ RAAF | 01 Sighting at YS794703. What looks like an occupied Base Camp. Smoke cooking pots and movement sighted. Report of what appeared to be muzzle flashes. LFT expended party on their ord. | Arty info. | |
| 789 | 1430H | F/ 1 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 14 YS456697. Ptl 44 YS410685, | Arty info. | |
| 790 | 1435H | F/ H'shoe | From monitoring other means we heard that friendlies came under sniper fire from YS473528. | Arty info. | |
| 791 | 1445H | F/ G2 Air | JADE 05 sighted a sampan around on a sandbar at YS577565 with approx 3 people on board. The sampan got clear of the sandbar and moved South. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 53 .....

Date: 9 Jan 69 .....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 792 | 1450H | F/ 4 RAR | 11 Pl after moving out of D Coy's loc found a bunker and tunnel system approx 50 metres from D Coy's loc at YS300914. Camp appears to have been used in the last 2 to 3 days. 11 Pl is searching the area now. | Arty info. | |
| 793 | 1453H | F/ SAS | Ptl 42 sighting. YS324802 at 1215H voices heard to SE. At 1304H 2 en moved NE. Same as those seen at 0840H (same wpns). | Arty info. | |
| 794 | 1510H | F/ 4 RAR | Amended ni loc: D Coy YS300942. | Arty info. | |
| 795 | 1510H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS297943. | Arty info. | |
| 796 | 1520H | F/ 9 RAR | A Coy has located 12 bunkers running in a N - S line from YS243895 to YS243897. They think there may be more bunkers to the N. A Coy continuing search of area. | Arty info. | |
| 797 | 1540H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTATS: Ptl 14 YS456694, Ptl 44 YS398694. | Arty info. | |
| 798 | 1550H | F/ 4 RAR | Ni Locs: B Coy complete YS320934, W Coy complete YS330957. Ref camp found by 11 Pl, they have so far uncovered 1 body of indeterminable age, a quantity of medical supplies. Search is continuing. | Arty info. | |
| 799 | 1600H | F/ HORSESHOE | LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A back in V Coy's loc. | Arty info. | |
| 800 | 1620H | F/ C Sqn | LOCSTAT: 1 Tp C Sqn back at FSPB JULIA. | Arty info. | |
| 801 | 1620H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTATS: Ptl 11 YS462676, Ptl 12 YS455680. | Arty info. | |
| 802 | 1630H | F/ HORSESHOE | LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS517612. | Arty info. | |
| 803 | 1630H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS392695. | Arty info. | |
| 804 | 1650H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTATS: Ptl 14 YS454695. 18 ARVN Trg Bn have AP's at YS403644, YS406647, YS413657, YS400635. | Arty info. | |
| 805 | 1707H | F/ 2 SAS | Ptl 42 reported that from 091555-091558H they observed two women dressed in black and green, carrying empty sacks, 2 AKs and moving W. | Arty info. | |
| 806 | 1710H | F/ HORSESHOE | LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS516606. | Arty info. | |
| 807 | 1710H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 YS469677. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: ...54.....

Date: 9 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 808 | 1715H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 10 Pl back in D Coy's loc. | Arty info. | |
| 809 | 1715H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: PTL 44 YS388697. | ARTY INFO. | |
| 810 | 1725H | F/ Sector | AO granted for Op Beaver Dam for 100600 is changed to101200. | | |
| 811 | 1740H | F/ 9 RAR | From D Coy - Incident Report. A. Cache. B. 091330H. C.245878. D. N/A. E. N/A. F. 2 x SKS rifles, 19 x 7.62 mm short rounds, 1 x 4 gal drum med supplies, 3 sandbags, 3 ammo bandoliers. On track above ground covered by branches and leaves wpns 15 metres away from other items covered by branches and leaves. | Arty Info. | |
| 812 | 1745H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 12 YS463680. | Arty Info. | |
| 813 | 1801H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS390697 NL. | Arty Info. | |
| 814 | 1815H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Incident Report 11 Pl. B. Bunker system. C. 091445H. D. YS303943. E. Situated on North side of knoll, approx 30 bunkers, 2 kitchens and 1 RAP. F. Bn size. G. 12 mths. H. Small quant med supplies. I. North/East and West. J. No. K. System party destroyed by Arty and airstrikes, evidence friendlies in area recently, remaining installations unusable, 1 grave with body approx 4 mths old poss used recetnly by groups for overnight stops. | Arty Info. | |
| 815 | 1808H | F/ 1 RAR | NI LOCSTAT: PTL 14 YS444697. | Arty Info. | |
| 816 | 1820H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy YS320934. C Coy YS315884. 7 Pl YS329884. D Coy YS302943. 12 Pl YS304944. W Coy (complete) YS330957. Ptl 64 YS364916. | Arty Info. | |
| 817 | 1845H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: D Coy YS249880. | Arty Info. | |
| 818 | 1845H | F/ 2 Bde ARVN | LOCSTAT: II AB Bn, BHQ, B Coy and C Coy at KATHLEEN. A Coy YS237011. D Coy BARBARA. | Arty Info. | |
| 819 | | F/ 1 Bde RTAVF | LOCSTAT: 1 Bde RTAVF: 1 Bn B Coy YS168915; A Coy YS207940. 2 Bn: BHQ, A Coy D Coy YS234919. | Arty Info. | |
| 820 | 1845H | F/ 2 Bde ARVN | LOCSTAT: 5 AB Bn: BHQ YS233954. A Coy YS234951. B Coy YS232954. C Coy YS234955. D Coy YS235954. | Arty Info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 55 ..... Date: 9 Jan 69 .....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 821 | 1845H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy and 1 Pl YS379669. | Arty Info. | |
| 822 | 1855H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: W Coy NL YS331959. | Arty Info. | |
| 823 | 1858H | F/ 4 RAR | NI LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 YS473678. Ptl 12 YS464680. | Arty Info. | |
| 824 | 1905H | F/ H'shoe | LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS511599. Ptl 52B YS495615. | Arty Info. | |
| 825 | 1905H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: B Coy (-), 3 Tp C Sqn YS222886. 6 Pl YS224887. C Coy (-) YS276918. 7 Pl YS278921. 8 Pl YS274920. | Arty Info. | |
| 826 | 1925H | F/ ARU | NI LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS441641. Ptl 54 YS416695. | Arty Info. | |
| 827 | 2020H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: Antk Pl WATTLE. | Arty Info. | |
| 828 | 2020H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: A Coy YS243893. 3 Pl YS239894. | Arty Info. | |
| 829 | 2020H | F/ JULIA | LOCSTAT: TA 1, TA 3 at JULIA. TA 2 NUI DAT. T 31 JULIA. | Arty Info. | |
| 830 | 2056H | F/ 9 RAR | Flares reported by 10 Pl bearing 3900 mils est 1000 metres, 12 Pl bearing 3800 mils est 2-2300 metres. | Arty Info. | |
| 831 | 1940H | F/ 9 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C NL YS471655. | Arty Info. | |
| 832 | 1945H | F/ 1 RAR | NI LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS377677. 43 Pl YS382648. | Arty Info. | |
| 833 | 2230H | | Ref serial 810. Time for Op now 101000H to 111700H. | | |
| 834 | 2340H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Incident Report. B. 092330H. C. WATTLE. D. Unk. E. Unk. F. Unk. G. Two sentry posts on perimeter reported lights 150 metres North West in rubber on West side of trail. Engaged with Mortars - search at first light. | Arty Info. | |
| 835 | 0120H | F/ 4 RAR | No 5 Post C Coy and V Coy notify 3-4 shots coming from the direction of 1 RAR. No bearing obtained. | Arty Info. 1 RAR to check. No result. | |
| 836 | 0645H | F/ Sector | At 092040H at YS401600, one squad of VC fired a B40 rocket at the bridge. Fire was returned with SA and AW fire. Contact was broken at 092155H. No known results. | Arty Info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

REAR

Sheet No: 56 ..... Date: 10 Jan 69 .....

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 837 | 0730H | F/ 161 Recce Flt | VR Report: Route 2 clear. | A and 1 Fd Sqn and Arty info. | |
| 838 | 0734H | F/ 1 ARU | Locstat: Ptl 54 back in loc. | Arty info. | |
| 839 | 074H | F/ 9 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 10C back in base. | Arty info. | |
| 840 | 0800H | F/ 1 ARU | Locstat: Ptl 53 back in 1 ATF Base. | Arty info. | |
| 841 | 0825H | F/ 1 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 44 YS392699. | Arty info. | |
| 842 | 0825H | F/ Sector | Request ground clearance on the following: YS432765,444763,450778,453775,450770 to engage with Artillery from Dec Thanh. | Clear ground 1 ATF. CP info. | |
| 843 | 0840H | F/ 9 RAR | a. Contact B Coy b. 100530H c. YS222886 d. Suspected 2 e Unk f. Unk enemy casualties. Recovered in contact area were 24 electrical detenators, ½ sandbag of 45 cal rounds. g. NW h. Suspected additional cache. Intended to search area with mine detector. | | |
| 844 | 0845H | F/ 1 RAR | Ptl 44 has heard people operating chain saws on a bearing 700 mtrs from their loc. They are moving to investigate. | Arty info. | |
| 845 | 0845H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 12 back in 1 ATF Base. | Arty info. | |
| 846 | 0845H | F/ 1 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 14 back in 1 ATF Base, 18 ARVN Trg Bns, 4 APs are back 1 ATF Base. | Arty info. | |
| 847 | 0850H | F/ 1 RAR | Locstat: A Coy complete YS384674. | Arty info. | |
| 848 | 0905H | F/ 4 RAR | 11 Pl contacted 1 VC. Details to follow. | Arty info. | |
| 849 | 0910H | F/ 4 RAR | Reference report of contact by 11 Pl. Delete, there was no contact. | Arty info. | |
| 850 | 0925H | F/ 9 RAR | Locstat: 7 and 8 Pl back in C Coy loc. | Arty info. | |
| 851 | 0925H | F/ H'shoe | Locstat: 1 Pl V Coy YS510593, Ptl 52B YS488623. | Arty info. | |
| 852 | 0925H | F/ 1 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 44 YS387704. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

Sheet No: 57 Date: 10 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 853 | 0930H | F/ 2 SAS Sqn | SAS Ptl 11 loc YS285810. 092000 4 ox carts moving East, 092300H 6 ox carts moving West. Approx number of enemy moving through night 30. Send Coy traffic cops . | Arty info. | |
| 854 | 0940H | F/ 9 RAR | Locstat: D Coy (-) n/c, 11 Pl YS248884, 12 Pl YS247881. | Arty info. | |
| 855 | 0940H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: 6 Pl YS313934, 10 Pl YS297943, 11 Pl YS310944, 3 Pl W Coy YS327963. | Arty info. | |
| 856 | 0940H | F/ 1 RAR | Locstat: D Coy YS293624. | Arty info. | |
| 857 | 1000H | F/ 161 Recce Flt | Report Free Fire Zone in area: Eastings 72 - 80, Northings 60-71. | Clear ground 1 ATF & Sector. Arty info. | |
| 858 | 0712H L log | F/ 161 Recce Flt | VR Report: QL 15 Clear, except for roadblock made of straw at YS194850. | Fwd,A&1 Fd Sqn,48 Tpt 53 Gen Sp Gp. Arty info. | |
| 859 | 0715H L Log | F/ 53 Gen Sp Gp & 48 Tpt Gp | No convoys from Long Binh or V'Tau today. | A Sqn info and Arty info. | |
| 860 | 1010H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: 4 Pl YS323934, 8 Pl YS311886, 2 Pl W Coy YS333961, Ptl 11 YS460676. | Arty info. | |
| 861 | 1010H | F/ 1 RAR | Locstat: A Coy YS402682. | Arty info. | |
| 862 | 1020H | F/ 9 RAR | 6 Pl contact 2 VC: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC KIA (poss). He is in a bunker, sweep continuing. | Arty info. | |
| 863 | 1150H | F/ 1 RAR | Locstat: Ptl 44 YS396695. | Arty info. | |
| 864 | 1200H | F/ 1 RAR' | Locstat: Ptl 41A YS294636, Ptl 41B YS294637, Ptl 41C YS298630, 11 Pl YS279630. | Arty info. | |
| 865 | 1200H | F/ 9 RAR | Locstat: A Coy (-) YS240894. | Arty info. | |
| 866 | 1215H | F/ 4 RAR | Locstat: a. Contact 10 Pl b. 101130H c. YS291951 d. 5 VC e. Dressed in black f. Unk g. East along track, VC carrying either HMG or RPG. | Arty info. | |
| 867 | 1235H | F/ JADE | Request clearance for airstrike Tgt: YS308801, TOT: 101315H. | From Fwd gd clear, 2 SAS Neg, Passed to JADE neg, passed to fwd. Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 58

Date: 10 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 868 | 8 Jan | F/ JADE 03 (LATE LOG) | Airstrike. 1. 1340/1400H. 2. YS340974. 3. 100/50%, 3 huts destroyed, 2 huts damaged, 3 huts slightly damaged, 2 large bunkers exposed, 1 store house destroyed, 1 VC poss KBA. 4. 5336, BOBCAT 31, 2 F100, 16 M82 HD, Occupied Base Camp. Item 19-1330. | G2 Air info. | |
| 869 | 8 Jan | F/ JADE 04 (LATE LOG) | Additional BDA. 1. 070917/070939H. 2. YS243885. 3. 100/100%, 1 tunnel entrance uncovered, 12 bunkers uncovered 30-40 metres trench with overhead cover uncovered, 6 rifle pits uncovered, several small bamboo structures uncovered. 4. 5303, MAGPIE 51, 1 B57, 6 M117, VC Base Camp. Item 19-0853. | G2 Air info. | |
| 870 | 8 Jan | F/ JADE 02 (LATE LOG) | Airstrike. 1. 1310/1330H. 2. YS340974. 3. 100/30%, 2 huts destroyed, 2 huts damaged, 1 hut exposed. 4. 5310, RAMROD 71, 2 F100, 8 M117, 20mm, Occupied Base Camp. Item 19-1300. | G2 Air info. | |
| 871 | 080840H | F/ ALO J04 (LATE LOG) | Airstrike. 1. 0810/0839H. 2. YS230880. 3. 90/50%, neg further BDA due smoke. 4. M/P, 5000, 1 Canberra, VC Base Camp, 6 Mk117. | G2 Air info. | D13 |
| 872 | 091400H | F/ ALO J02 (LATE LOG) | Airstrike. 1. 1338/1350H. 2. YS332973. 3. 100/100%, 6 huts destroyed, 4 bunkers exposed, 1 bunker damaged. 4. 5237, BOBCAT 31, 2 F100, VC Base Camp, 16 Mk82 HD. Item 19-1300. | G2 Air info. | |
| 873 | 091400H | F/ ALO J02 (LATE LOG) | Airstrike. 1. 1325/1335H. 2. YS332973. 3. 100/100%, 6 huts destroyed, 1 large bunker exposed, 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 tunnel entrance collapsed. 4. 5309, SABRE 81, 2 F100, VC Base Camp, 8 Mk117. Item 19-1250H. | G2 Air info. | |
| 874 | 091440H | F/ ALO J05 (LATE LOG) | Sighting. At YS577565 there is 1 sampan stuck on sand bar. There are approx 3 people on board. FAC also notes that sampan when freed from sand bar h&-tailed it South. | G2 Air, CP info. | |
| 875 | 091530H | F/ ALO J05 (LATE LOG) | Airstrike. 1. 1510/1525H. 2. YS593600. 3. 100/40%, 1 bunker destroyed, 2 pits exposed, neg further due to smoke and foliage. 4. 5327, YELLOW JACKET 91, 2 F100 VC Base Camp, 4 Mk117, 2 NAP and 2 Mk82. Item 19-1505. | G2 Air info. | |
| 876 | 1225H | F/ HURRICANE T/ Arty Tac | AWCC area controlled by NUI DAT Arty has now been extended as follows: between 30-40 Eastings, North to 99 Northing from 101800H for an indefinite period. | G3, CP, AWCC, JADE, RAAF, Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

REAR

Sheet No: 59

Date: 10 Jan 69

| Serial | Time | To or From | Events | Action | Int |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 877 | 1245H | F/ JADE | Request clearance for airstrike; Tgt YS305967, TOT 101315H. | From 1 ATF Fwd Negative ground. | |
| 878 | 1250H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS395692, Ptl 41A YS297636, 41B YS291639, Ptl 41C YS300631. | Arty info. | |
| 879 | 1255H | F/ JADE | Request ground clearance for A/S YS593600 at 101315H. | Clear ground 1 ATF Nearest friendlies XUYEN MOC AO 1500 N 1300 NE. | |
| 880 | 1315H | F/ 4 RAR | A. Installation r eport. B. Camp and bunker complex. C. 101030H. D. YS313950. E. Circular bunker complex covered knoll. 300 metres circular. 20 bunkers. F. Enemy battalion. G. 3 to 6 months. H. Nil. I. Number of tracks 1 EAST - NORTHEAST 1 NORTHWEST - 1 SOUTH WEST. J. Negative. K. No evidence of friendlies being in this area previously. All good condition, evidence of use by squad size force recently 8x6x4 with 1½ overhead cover. | | |
| 881 | 1334H | F/ 9 RAR | D Coy YS229632 B Coy (-)+ 3 Tp C Sqn YS222886, 4 Pl YS224885. | Arty info. | |
| 882 | 1338H | F/ 4 RAR | 11 Pl 4 RAR in contact. | Arty info. | |
| 883 | 1350H | F/ 9 RAR | Antk Pl YS279866, 3 Pl YS240897. | Arty info. | |
| 884 | 1400H | F/ 1 RAR | LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS394695, 42C YS279633, 42B YS290622, 41A YS297636, 41BYS289640, 41C YS300626. | Arty info. | |
| 885 | 1415H | F/ SECTOR | Contact Sector forces, B40 hit a junk at YS375575 with following results; 2 VC KIA, 1 VC Flag, Several VC uniforms, Nil friendlies. | Arty info. | |
| 886 | 1420H | F/ 4 RAR | LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS314934, 5 Pl YS303882. | Arty info. | |
| 887 | 1435H | F/ 9 RAR | A. Incident report 6 Pl. B. 101400H. C. 224885. D. Not applicable. E. UKN. F. 1x82mm mortar complete. G. Not applicable. H. Located as result of stick marking. | Arty info. | |
| 888 | 1440H | F/ 9 RAR | Amendment to Contact Report. F. 1 KIA, 1 WIA - bloodtrail. 1 further enemy disappeared into bunker - bunker grenaded but when examined no sign of enemy found. H. blood trail followed to creek, then trail lost. Extension to follow up. 150 mtrs. | Arty info. | |

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1027837